# 167

Letting April 25, 2025

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications and Proposal



Contract No. 61K79 DUPAGE County Section 17-00064-00-BT (Carol Stream) Various Routes Project REJB-596 () District 1 Construction Funds



F



#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). All bids must be submitted to the iCX system prior to 12:00 p.m. April 25, 2025 at which time the bids will be publicly opened from the iCX SecureVault.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 61K79 DUPAGE County Section 17-00064-00-BT (Carol Stream) Project REJB-596 () Various Routes District 1 Construction Funds

#### Construct HMA bike paths at various locations in Carol Stream.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to re-advertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gia Biagi, Acting Secretary

#### **CONTRACT 61K79**

#### INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2025

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

(Adopted 1-1-22) (Revised 1-1-25)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spe	ec. Sec.	Page No.
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	1
204	Borrow and Furnished Excavation	
207	Porous Granular Embankment	3
211	Topsoil and Compost	
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	5
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	8
502	Excavation for Structures	9
509	Metal Railings	10
540	Box Culverts	11
542	Pipe Culverts	31
550	Storm Sewers	
586	Granular Backfill for Structures	
630	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	
632	Guardrail and Cable Road Guard Removal	49
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	
665	Woven Wire Fence	51
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	52
781	Raised Reflective Pavement Markers	
782	Reflectors	55
801	Electrical Requirements	
821	Roadway Luminaires	
1003	Fine Aggregates	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1010	Finely Divided Minerals	63
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, and Wall Drain	
1061	Waterproofing Membrane System	
1067	Luminaire	
1097	Reflectors	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	78

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	CK S⊢	IEET #	PAGE NO.
1	$\boxtimes$	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	79
2	$\boxtimes$	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	82
3	$\boxtimes$	EEO	83
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	93
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	105
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	
9	$\boxtimes$	Construction Layout Stakes	
10		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	
11		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	112
12		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	116
13		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	118
14		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	119
15		Polymer Concrete	
16		Reserved	123
17		Bicycle Racks	124
18		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	126
19		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	128
20		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	129
21		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	130
22		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	131
23	$\boxtimes$	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	139
24		Reserved	155
25		Reserved	156
26		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	157
27		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	158
28		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	161
29		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	165
30		Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	
31		Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	170
32		Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays	171

#### LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Table of Contents

<u>CHECK S</u>	HEET	<u> </u>	PAGE NO.
LRS 1		Reserved	173
LRS 2		Furnished Excavation	174
LRS 3	$\boxtimes$	Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	175
LRS 4		Flaggers in Work Zones	176
LRS 5		Contract Claims	177
LRS 6		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	178
LRS 7		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	184
LRS 8		Reserved	190
LRS 9		Bituminous Surface Treatments	
LRS 10		Reserved	195
LRS 11		Employment Practices	
LRS 12		Wages of Employees on Public Works	198
LRS 13		Selection of Labor	
LRS 14		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	201
LRS 15		Partial Payments	204
LRS 16		Protests on Local Lettings	205
LRS 17		Substance Abuse Prevention Program	206
LRS 18		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	207
LRS 19		Reflective Crack Control Treatment	208

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
	DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
	AVAILABLE REPORTS (D1 LR)	2
	BIKE PATH REMOVAL	3
	DUST CONTROL WATERING	3
	FIRE HYDRANTS	3
	FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED	5
	RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)	5
	RELOCATE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST	7
	REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES	7
	SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED	8
	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	8
	STUMP REMOVAL ONLY	9
	TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING	9
DIS	STRICT ONE SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
	ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS (D1)	. 11
	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS (D1)	. 12
	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	. 13
	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (D1)	. 13
	FAILURE TO COMPLETE PLANT CARE AND ESTABLISHMENT WORK ON TIME	. 14
	FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION, RELOCATION AND REMOVAL	. 14
	FRICTION AGGREGATE (D1)	. 16
	HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D1)	. 19
	HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (D1)	.25
	MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS (D1)	. 27

PL	_ANTING WOODY PLANTS	27
PF	ROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES	33
PL	JBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (D1)	36
RE	EQUIRED INSPECTION OF WOODY PLANT MATERIAL	36
SE	ELECTIVE CLEARING	37
ST	TATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)	38
SL	JPPLEMENTAL WATERING	41
TF	RAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (D1)	42
	REE REMOVAL AND FORESTRY WORK RESTRICTIONS – ENDANGERED SPECIES AC	
	L ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
LR	R 107-4 – SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR INSURANCE	44
	R 1030-2 – SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY ANAGEMENT QC/QA	45
LPC-6	663 CCDD FORMS	47
STOR	RM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)	49
NOTIC	CE OF INTENT (NOI)	61
PERM	/ITS	
DL	UPAGE COUNTY HIGHWAY PERMIT	64
DE	EPARTMENT OF THE ARMY7	70

#### **BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

80099         Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)         April 1, 2003         Jan. 1, 2022           80192         Automated Flagger Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2008         April 1, 2013           801173         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         Aug. 1, 2017           80426         Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal         Jan. 1, 2022         Jan. 1, 2022           80241         Bridge Demolition Debris         July 1, 2009         Aug. 1, 2022           50553         Building Removal         Sept. 1, 1990         Aug. 1, 2022           60261         Building Removal         Sept. 1, 1990         Aug. 1, 2022           80460         74         Cemment, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and Mortar         Jan. 1, 2026           80198         Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days         April 1, 2006         April 1, 2006           80198         Concrete Barrier         Jan. 1, 2022         Sett. 1, 1990         Aug. 1, 2025           80261         89         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit         June 1, 2010         Jan. 1, 2023           80261         89         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit         Jan. 1, 2023         Jan. 1, 2023           80447         Grading and Shaping Ditches         Jan. 1, 2023		<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	<b>Effective</b>	<u>Revised</u>
80274         Aggregate Subgrade Improvement         April 1, 2022         April 1, 2022         April 1, 2023           80173         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         April 1, 2023           80173         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         April 1, 2022           80241         Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal         Jan. 1, 2022         Jan. 1, 2022           80261         Building Removal         Sept. 1, 1990         Aug. 1, 2022           50531         Building Removal with Asbestos Abatement         Sept. 1, 1990         Aug. 1, 2022           80460         74         Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and Mortar         Jan. 1, 2025           80384         85         Completion Date (via calendar days)         April 1, 2008           80199         Concrete Barrier         Jan. 1, 2025         Soctar           80453         Concrete Sealer         Nov. 1, 2023           80261         89         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit         Jan. 1, 2025           802029         Fuel Lanes Sealant Waterproofing System         Nov. 1, 2023           80447         Grading and Shaping Ditches         Jan. 1, 2025           80448         Hot-Mix Asphalt         Jan. 1, 2024           8044					Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1. 2022
80192         Aŭtomated Flaĝger Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2008         April 1, 2023           80173         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         Aug. 1, 2017           80426         Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal         Jan. 1, 2020         Jan. 1, 2022           80241         Bridge Demolition Debris         July 1, 2009         Jan. 1, 2022           50531         Building Removal         Sept. 1, 1990         Aug. 1, 2022           80460         74         Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and Mortar         Jan. 1, 2025           80384         85         Compensable Delay Costs         June 2, 2017         April 1, 2019           80199         Completion Date (via calendar days)         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2008           80461         Concrete Barrier         Jan. 1, 2025         Socta Agustantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 1900         Jan. 2, 2025           80229         Fuel Cost Adjustment         April 1, 2003         Jan. 2, 2025         Sept. 1, 2000         Jan. 2, 2025           80447         Grading and Shaping Ditches         Jan. 1, 2024         Jan. 1, 2022         Jan. 1, 2024           80443         Graene Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings         Jan. 1, 2024         Jan. 1, 2024							
80426Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog SealJan. 1, 2020Jan. 1, 202280241Bridge Demolition DebrisJuly 1, 2009Aug. 1, 202250261Building RemovalSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20228046074Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and MortarJan. 1, 20258038485Compensable Delay CostsJune 2, 2017April 1, 201980199Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880451Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 202580262Socrete SealerNov. 1, 202380261Socrete SealerNov. 1, 202380252Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010Jan. 2, 202580252Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009Aug. 1, 201780453Concrete SealerNov. 1, 2023Jan. 1, 202380264Building Removal Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2009Jan. 1, 202580452Fuel Cost AdjustmentNov. 1, 2023Jan. 1, 202280447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202280446Hot-Mix AsphaltLongitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 202280446Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 2025April 2, 20248044795Pereformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202280448195Performad PresectionApril 1, 20248044494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 202480445102SeedingJun. 2, 202480445102		80192					
80241Bridge Demolition DebrisJuly 1, 200950531Building RemovalSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20228046074Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and MortarSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20228038485Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 2008April 1, 201980198Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 2008April 1, 200880461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 2025Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 200880453Concrete BarrierNov. 1, 2023Socrete SealerNov. 1, 20238025991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Jan. 1, 202580259Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009Aug. 1, 201780452Fuel Cost AdjustmentNov. 1, 2023Sod447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202280456Hot-Mix AsphaltJoint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 202580446Hot-Mix AsphaltLongitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 2023804450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202480459Preformator Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202480445100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280445102Seeding<					Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
50531Building RemovalSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 202250261Building Removal with Asbestos AbatementSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20228036485Compensable Delay CostsJan. 1, 20258038485Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880199Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 200880461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 202580263Construction Air Quality – Diseal RetrofitJune 1, 201080229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980452Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 200980453Graen and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202380454Graen and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202380456Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 202480450Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 202480450Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 20248044694Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 202480447Rainace Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202480448Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 20258044494Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 202480445Rainace Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202480445Rainace Preformace Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202480445Rainace Protective Liability Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480445Source of Supply and Quality Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480445Source of Supply and Quality Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480445So							Jan. 1, 2022
50261Building Removal with Asbestos AbatementSept. 1, 1990Aug. 1, 20228046074Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and MortaJan. 1, 2025Jan. 1, 20258038485Complestable Delay CostsJune 2, 2017April 1, 200880198Completion Date (via calendar days)April 1, 200880199Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 200880461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 20258026189Construction Air Quality – Disel RetrofitJune 1, 201080453Concrete SealerNov. 1, 20238026991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080452Full Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009Aug. 1, 201780453Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202380447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202380448Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 202380446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 202380446Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 202480450Performace Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 2024804451102SeedingJan. 1, 202480445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480455100SeedingNov. 1, 202280455100SeedingNov. 1, 202280455100SeedingNov. 1, 20228							
8046074Cement, Finely Divided Minerals, Admixtures, Concrete, and Mortar June 2, 2017Jan. 1, 2025 April 1, 20198038485Compensable Delay Costs Completion Date (via calendar days) 				Ц			
8038485Compensable Delay CostsJune 2, 2017April 1, 201980198Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 200880461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 202580453Concrete SealerNov. 1, 20238026189Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 20108022991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Jan. 2, 202580229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2023Aug. 1, 201780453Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 2023Jan. 1, 202380433Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202280456Hot-Mix AsphaltLongitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 202380446Hot-Mix AsphaltLongitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023April 2, 202480459Performace Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480459Performed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 2024April 1, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2022April 1, 202480457Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480457102SeedingNov. 1, 2022April 1, 202480456103Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480457102SeedingNov. 1, 2022Apri			74				Aug. 1, 2022
80198Completion Date (vía calendar days)April 1, 200880199Completion Date (vía calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 200880461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 202580453Concrete BarrierNov. 1, 20238026189Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 201080229Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080452Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing SystemNov. 1, 202380447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202280433Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202280446Hot-Mix AsphaltJoint Sealant80447Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsJan. 1, 202280438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 202180449Pavement MarkingJan 1, 20258044195Performace Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 202280459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202280462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 202480463109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202480462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 202480463110Subcontractor Mobilization Payment ReportingApril 2, 201480464108Sign Panels and Appurtenances<							Amril 4, 0040
80199Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working DaysApril 1, 200880461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 202580453Concrete SealerNov. 1, 20238026189Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010802991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200980452Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009Aug. 1, 201780452Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 202380433Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202280436Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202280446Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202280438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 2021April 2, 202480446Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 2025April 1, 202380447SeedingDate Pavement MarkingJune 2, 2024April 2, 202480459Performach Caded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 2023April 2, 202480451Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 2, 202480451102SeedingNov. 1, 2022April 2, 202480451102SeedingNov. 1, 2022April 2, 202480451102SeedingNov. 1, 2022April 2, 202480451102SeedingNov. 1, 2025April 1, 202580452108Si			85	A			April 1, 2019
80461Concrete BarrierJan. 1, 202580453Concrete SealerNov. 1, 20238026189Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 20108022991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 200080452Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing SystemAvg. 1, 202380447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202380443Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202480446Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 202480446Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 202480446Hot-Mix AsphaltNov. 1, 202280450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 202380447Savement Marking InspectionApril 1, 202480450Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 20258045195Performac Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202380452100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 202480458108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 202580448109Soucre of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 202580447Stabil Stabilized Fayment ReportingApril 2, 2024*Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202580446108Sign Panels and Appurtenances				H			
80453Concrete SealerNov. 1, 20238026189Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010Jan. 1, 2025*8002991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 1, 201780452Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing SystemNov. 1, 2023Aug. 1, 201780447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 202280443Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 2022Jan. 1, 202280456Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 2022Jan. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 20380446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 20380450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023Aug. 1, 2023*8046494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 2, 202480459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJan. 1, 2022April 2, 202480459Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480451102SeedingNov. 1, 2022April 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 1, 202480447Subcontractor Mobilization Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 2022*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2024April 2, 2014*80463109Subcontractor Mobilization Payment				H			
8026189Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010Jan. 1, 20258002991Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000Aug. 1, 201780452Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009Aug. 1, 201780452Fuill Lane Sealant Waterproofing SystemNov. 1, 202380447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan. 1, 202480433Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202480446Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 202280456Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 202280438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 202180450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 20238044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202480459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480457Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 202480457Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 202480468109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 202480340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 201480340Subcontractor Mobilization Payment ReportingApril 2, 201480341110Subcontractor MobilE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201480340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 201480341Subcontractor MobilE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014803				H			
*       80029       91       Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation       Sept. 1, 2000       Jan. 2, 2025         80229       Fuel Cost Adjustment       April 1, 2009       Aug. 1, 2017         80452       Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing System       Nov. 1, 2023         80447       Grading and Shaping Ditches       Jan. 1, 2024         80433       Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings       Jan. 1, 2024         80446       Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant       Nov. 1, 2022         80438       Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts       June 2, 2021         80446       Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls       Aug. 1, 2023         80446       Pavement Marking Inspection       April 1, 2023         80459       Preformace Graded Asphalt Binder       Jan. 1, 2024         80459       Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking       June 2, 2024         80451       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance       Dec. 1, 1986       Jan. 1, 2022         80457       Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings       Jan. 1, 2024       April 1, 2024         80457       Short Term and Temporary Pavement Markings       Jan. 1, 2024       April 1, 2024         80462       108       Sign Panels and Appurtenances       Jan. 1, 2022       <			89	$\square$			Jan. 1, 2025
80229Fuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009Aug. 1, 201780452Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing SystemNov. 1, 202380447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan 1, 202180433Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202180446Hot-Mix AsphaltLongitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 202280446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 202380438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 2021April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023April 2, 20248045494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 2025April 1, 20258044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 202380459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 202480462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 2, 202480462Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 201480391111Subcontractor Mobilization Payment ReportingApril 2, 201480391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 201780463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 202580431113Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 20178046	*						
80452Full Lane Sealant Waterproofing SystemNov. 1, 202380447Grading and Shaping DitchesJan 1, 202380433Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 202180436Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 202480446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 202280438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 202180446April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 20238044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 202380459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 202480457Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202480468109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 202580448109Soucre of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 202580463111Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201480463112Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 1, 202580431111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 201480463112Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 20258045115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025			-				
80433Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 202380456Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202580446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 202380438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 2021April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023*8046494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 20258044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202480459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280457SeedingNov. 1, 202280458100Kermoval and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 2, 2024*80481109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 1, 2025April 2, 201480397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280397111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023<							0
80456Hot-Mix AsphaltJan. 1, 2024Jan. 1, 202580446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 202380438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 2021April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023April 2, 202480450Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 20258044195Performace Graded Asphalt BinderJan. 1, 202480459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202480455Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2025April 2, 202480462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 2, 202480448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019803811112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580453113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380454115Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2021		80447			Grading and Shaping Ditches	Jan 1, 2023	
80446Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint SealantNov. 1, 2022Aug. 1, 202380438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 2021April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023April 2, 2024* 8046494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 2025S044180459Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 2023June 2, 202480459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480457Stign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2023April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280397111Subcontractor and DBE PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2024					· · · · ·		
80438Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded ContractsJune 2, 2021April 2, 202480450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023*8046494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 20258044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 2023*80459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 202480457Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 2, 202480457Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 2023April 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 2023Jan. 1, 202280340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202580437113Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025April 1, 2025							
80450Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining WallsAug. 1, 2023*8046494Pavement Marking InspectionApril 1, 20258044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 202380459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480455102SeedingNov. 1, 2022Nov. 1, 202280457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 2023April 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280390Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 2022Jan. 1, 202280391111Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025Jan. 1, 2022				Ц			
*       80464       94       ✓       Pavement Marking Inspection       April 1, 2025         80441       95       ✓       Performance Graded Asphalt Binder       Jan 1, 2023         80459       ✓       Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking       June 2, 2024         34261       ✓       Railroad Protective Liability Insurance       Dec. 1, 1986       Jan. 1, 2022         80455       100       ✓       Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances       Jan. 1, 2024       April 1, 2024         80457       ✓       Seeding       Nov. 1, 2022       April 1, 2025       April 2, 2024         *       80462       108       ✓       Sign Panels and Appurtenances       Jan. 1, 2025       April 2, 2024         *       80462       108       ✓       Sign Panels and Appurtenances       Jan. 2, 2023         80448       109       ✓       Source of Supply and Quality Requirements       Jan. 2, 2024         80340       ✓       Speed Display Trailer       April 2, 2014       Jan. 1, 2022         80347       110       ✓       Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting       April 2, 2014         80397       110       ✓       Subcontractor Mobilization Payments       Nov. 2, 2017       April 1, 2019         *       804				Ц			April 2, 2024
8044195Performance Graded Asphalt BinderJan 1, 202380459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480445102SeedingNov. 1, 2022Nov. 1, 202280457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 2, 2023April 2, 2024*80461109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 2023Jan. 1, 202280340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 2022Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202380437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025	*		0.4				
80459Preformed Plastic Pavement MarkingJune 2, 202434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480445102SeedingNov. 1, 2022April 1, 202480457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 2023April 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 2022Jan. 1, 2022Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202380437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025	^						
34261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 202280455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202380437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2025Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025			95	A			
80455100Removal and Disposal of Regulated SubstancesJan. 1, 2024April 1, 202480445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024* 80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201880391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 201780437113Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 202180435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025				H	•		lan 1 2022
80445102SeedingNov. 1, 202280457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201880391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 201780463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 202180465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025			100				
80457Short Term and Temporary Pavement MarkingsApril 1, 2024April 2, 2024*80462108Sign Panels and AppurtenancesJan. 1, 2025April 1, 202580448109Source of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201880391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025							7.0111, 2024
*       80462       108       X       Sign Panels and Appurtenances       Jan. 1, 2025       April 1, 2025         80448       109       X       Source of Supply and Quality Requirements       Jan. 2, 2023         80340       Speed Display Trailer       April 2, 2014       Jan. 1, 2022         80127       Steel Cost Adjustment       April 2, 2004       Jan. 1, 2022         80397       110       Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting       April 2, 2018         80391       111       Subcontractor Mobilization Payments       Nov. 2, 2017       April 1, 2019         *       80463       112       Submission of Bidders List Information       Jan. 2, 2025       Mar. 2, 2023         80437       113       Submission of Payroll Records       April 1, 2021       Nov. 2, 2023         80435       Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI       Jan. 1, 2021       Jan. 1, 2023         *       80465       115       Surveying Services       April 1, 2025			.02	Ħ			April 2, 2024
80448109XSource of Supply and Quality RequirementsJan. 2, 202380340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 202280127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201880391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025	*		108	$\square$			
80127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004Jan. 1, 202280397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment ReportingApril 2, 201880391111Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019*80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023*80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025							• /
80397110Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 2018* 80463112Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsNov. 2, 2017April 1, 2019* 80463112Submission of Bidders List InformationJan. 2, 2025Mar. 2, 202580437113Submission of Payroll RecordsApril 1, 2021Nov. 2, 202380435Surface Testing of Pavements – IRIJan. 1, 2021Jan. 1, 2023* 80465115Surveying ServicesApril 1, 2025		80340			Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
80391       111       Subcontractor Mobilization Payments       Nov. 2, 2017       April 1, 2019         *       80463       112       Submission of Bidders List Information       Jan. 2, 2025       Mar. 2, 2025         80437       113       Submission of Payroll Records       April 1, 2021       Nov. 2, 2013         80435       Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI       Jan. 1, 2021       Jan. 1, 2023         *       80465       115       Surveying Services       April 1, 2025						April 2, 2004	Jan. 1, 2022
*       80463       112       ⊠       Submission of Bidders List Information       Jan. 2, 2025       Mar. 2, 2025         80437       113       ⊠       Submission of Payroll Records       April 1, 2021       Nov. 2, 2023         80435       □       Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI       Jan. 1, 2021       Jan. 1, 2023         *       80465       115       ⊠       Surveying Services       April 1, 2025							
80437         113         Submission of Payroll Records         April 1, 2021         Nov. 2, 2023           80435         Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI         Jan. 1, 2021         Jan. 1, 2023           *         80465         115         Surveying Services         April 1, 2025							
80435         Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI         Jan. 1, 2021         Jan. 1, 2023           * 80465         115         Surveying Services         April 1, 2025	*						
* 80465 115 🖾 Surveying Services April 1, 2025			113	M			
	*		115				Jan. 1, 2023
* 80466 April 1 2025	*	80465 80466	115	A	Temporary Rumble Strips	April 1, 2025 April 1, 2025	
20338 Training Special Provisions Oct. 15, 1975 Sept. 2, 2021				н			Sent 2 2021
80429 Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course April 1, 2020 Jan. 1, 2022				H			
80439 116 Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights Nov. 1, 2021 Nov. 1, 2022			116	$\boxtimes$			
80458 Waterproofing Membrane System Aug. 1, 2024						,	·····, <b>-·-</b>
* 80302 117 🛛 Weekly DBE Trucking Reports June 2, 2012 Jan. 2, 2025	*		117	$\square$			Jan. 2, 2025
80454 118 🖾 Wood Sign Support Nov. 1, 2023					, , ,		
80427 119 🛛 Work Zone Traffic Control Devices Mar. 2, 2020 Jan. 1, 2025				$\boxtimes$			Jan. 1, 2025
80071 121 🛛 Working Days Jan. 1, 2002		80071	121	$\boxtimes$	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

#### STATE OF ILLINOIS

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2022, (hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications); the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids; and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of the Southeast Bike Path along S. President Street from Gundersen Drive to Great Western Trail and N. of Geneva Road to Community Park, and the Community Park Trails and connect sidewalk on the south side of Gundersen Drive from Schmale Road to existing sidewalk for Section: 17-00064-00-BT, Project No. REJB(596) in DuPage County, Village of Carol Stream and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

Contract No.: 61K79

#### LOCATION OF PROJECT

The project limits are along the south side of Gundersen Drive from Schmale Road, beginning at station 500+00.42, and extends in an easterly direction for approximately 654 feet. The project limits for President Street bike path along the west side from Gundersen Drive, beginning at station 529+00.00 to the Great Western Trail, ending at station 541+33.45. The project limits are also along the west side of President Street from an existing driveway, beginning at station 705+19.49, and extends in a northerly direction to Gundersen Drive, ending at station 720+05.72 (project bridge omission from station 716+86.76 to station 717+19.53 in this section). The project limits are also the Community Park Trails west bike path, beginning at station 600+57.00, and extends in a southerly and then easterly direction to an existing parking lot along the west side of President Street, ending at station 621+22.66 (project bridge omission from station 612+71.17 to station 612+98.28 in this section). The Community Park Trails south bike path begins at station 800+00 and extends in an easterly direction to station 801+20.00. The Community Park Trails north bike path begins at station 900+00 and extends in a easterly direction to station 905+25.83. The gross length of the project is 6,143.49 ft (1.164 miles). The net length of the project is 5,917.83 ft (1.121 miles). The project is within the Village of Carol Stream, DuPage County.

#### DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The work consists of construction of an HMA bike path, PCC sidewalk, grading, seeding, and all incidental and collateral work as necessary to complete the improvement shown herein and as described in the specifications.

#### AVAILABLE REPORTS (D1 LR)

Effective: July 1, 2021

Effective: July 1, 2021

□ No project specific reports were prepared.

When applicable, the following checked reports and record information is available for Bidders' reference upon request:

- □ Record structural plans
- ☑ Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) (Local ROW) (Huff & Huff)
- ☑ Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) (Local ROW) (Huff & Huff)
- □ Soils/Geotechnical Report
- ☑ Wetland and Surface Waters Investigation Update (Huff & Huff)
- □ Boring Logs
- □ Pavement Cores
- □ Location Drainage Study (LDS)
- □ Hydraulic Report
- □ Noise Analysis
- □ Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Those seeking these reports should request access from:

Village of Carol Stream Bill Cleveland, PE bcleveland@carolstream.org 500 N. Gary Avenue, Carol Stream, IL 60188 (630) 868-2263 Hours: 8 AM to 4 PM (Monday - Friday)

#### **BIKE PATH REMOVAL**

<u>Description.</u> This work shall include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove the existing HMA bike path pavement, including aggregate base courses and stabilized subbases and shall be performed according to Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

<u>Construction Requirements.</u> A full depth, perpendicular, straight-line joint shall be sawn at the ends and all edges of portions to be removed. Any damage done to the existing bike path or appurtenances to remain in place shall be repaired or removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer.

Materials resulting from the removal of existing pavement and appurtenances as specified herein shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for BIKE PATH REMOVAL, which shall include all labor, material, and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein.

#### DUST CONTROL WATERING

This work shall consist of the exclusive control of dust resulting from construction operations. Dust shall be controlled by the uniform application of sprinkled water and shall be applied only when directed by the Engineer, in a manner meeting his/her approval.

All equipment used for this work shall meet the Engineer's approval. All water used shall be properly documented by ticket or other approved means. This work shall be measured in units of UNIT of water applied. A UNIT is 1,000 gallons of water.

**Basis of Payment.** This item shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per UNIT of DUST CONTROL WATERING.

#### FIRE HYDRANTS

#### **Description**

The work of this Pay Item consists of fire hydrants complete in place, including excavation; bracing; bedding and covering of pipe; auxiliary gate valve and valve box; thrust blocking; hydrant barrel drain washed stone pocket; support; trenching dewatering; trench backfilling with excavated materials; testing; disinfection; finish grading; removal and disposal of waste excavated materials; protection, replacement, or repair of utilities; and including backfilling with granular backfill materials where connecting pipe is below pavement.

This Pay Item includes polyethylene wrapping of connecting pipe, auxiliary valve, and hydrant.

This Pay Item includes providing a fire hydrant of sufficient height to position the hydrant nozzles and break-away flange to the elevations indicated in the technical specifications and plan detail. Contractor will determine the proper "bury" height based on water main size and depth of bury. Where depth of water main is required to be greater than standard bury depth, fire hydrant extensions will be paid for as FIRE HYDRANT EXTENSION.

#### **Materials**

Fire hydrants shall meet AWWA C-502 and shall be Mueller Super Centurion or AMERICAN Flow Control's Waterous Pacer (WB67).

- 1. Comply with AWWA C502.
- 2. Paint Village fire hydrants yellow.
- 3. Match the fire hydrants generally installed in the Owner's water system.

#### Materials:

- 1. Provide compression type with a 5¼-inch minimum size main valve assembly, Oring seals, two 2½-inch hose nozzles, and a 4½-inch pumper nozzle with National Standard threads, a National Standard operating nut, and an above ground break flange.
- 2. Provide break-away traffic flange and connections.
- 3. Hydrant leads shall be six (6) inch swivel anchor couplings. Hydrant tees shall be used in lieu of swivel anchoring coupling pipe if necessary.
- 4. Provide a 6-inch auxiliary resilient seat type gate valve with restrained type joints or bituminous coated metal tie rods between the valves and the tee fittings.
  - a. Provide and install nuts, bolts, and tie rods matching the nuts and bolts used for fittings.
- 5. Provide valve boxes with cover marked with the word "WATER".
  - a. Bituminous coated carbon steel valve extension stems and 2-inch square operating nuts 2 inches below cover.
- 6. Provide valve box stabilizers on all fire hydrant auxiliary valves.

#### Installation

Install fire hydrants plumb with the lowest hose connection at least 18 inches, but not more than 26 inches, above the finished grade ground level.

Set fire hydrant and auxiliary valve on precast concrete blocks to provide firm support for the bases.

Brace the fire hydrant base with solid concrete blocking between the base and undisturbed trench wall to counteract the reaction thrust of water pressure at the base.

1. Provide mechanical joint anchoring fittings, or approved restrained joints.

Brace the fire hydrant barrels during backfilling.

1. Do not block the drain hole in fire hydrant.

Place a minimum of 1/2 cubic yards of washed coarse stone at and around the base for proper drainage.

1. Cover stone with plastic before backfilling.

Place and compact backfill materials in 6-inch layers around the fire hydrant and auxiliary gate valve.

Rotate hydrants to the proper position prior to testing.

Cover new fire hydrant with plastic bag until new system is in service.

#### **Basis of Payment**

The work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for FIRE HYDRANTS.

#### FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED

<u>Description</u>: This item shall include full compensation for cost of removal and disposal of the complete fire hydrant and auxiliary valve assembly and connecting water main, excavation, plugging of abandoned main at the hydrant tee, hauling, disposal of excess material, backfill, temporary restoration of disturbed area but not including permanent restoration, cleanup and work incidental to fire hydrant removal but not specifically included in other unit prices.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> This work will be measured for payment in place as EACH for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid at the contract unit price for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE REMOVED.

#### RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)

#### Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the solar-powered flashing beacon assembly complete with rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs), solar panel, battery pack with charger, LED driver and wireless communications equipment, traffic signal post, warning signs and plaques attached to a breakaway post or other approved mounting system as shown in the plans and as specified by the Engineer.

#### <u>Materials</u>

All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated, or installed shall be corrosion resistant. All mounting hardware shall be Type 304 stainless steel.

All components shall be manufactured and assembled as a complete system rated for at least 300 cycles per day. The solar-powered system shall be an easy to install, fully self-contained, weather, corrosion, and vandal-resistant unit with a premium grade UV-resistant head. The system shall be power-autonomous without the need for an external power supply. The system shall have an operating temperature range of -20 degrees to 122 degrees Fahrenheit (-15 degrees to 50 degrees Celsius).

The Contractor shall furnish and install two direction RRFB units mounted to the post as indicated on the plans. All equipment and hardware required to mount the beacons and solar engine to the assembly are included in the cost of this item. The RRFB housing shall be minimum 1/8" thick aluminum.

Each RRFB unit shall satisfy the FHWA Interim Approval for Optional Use of Pedestrian Actuated Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (IA-21), dated March 20, 2018, and the 2009 edition of the MUTCD, including the unit size, mounting location, flash rate, and operational parameters. The RRFB units must be programmable to allow the Engineer to set the duration of the flashing beacon display based on the crossing time requirements established in the MUTCD.

The batteries shall be sealed, maintenance free and field replaceable. The battery pack shall have a minimum rated lifespan of 3 years.

The solar engine shall be the high-efficiency type and rated for at least 20 watts. The system shall have the capacity to operate the beacons continuously for 30 days without solar charging and have automatic light control to provide useful light during extreme conditions that prevent charging over an extended period of time.

Each flashing beacon unit shall be activated by one pedestrian push button. The push button shall be included in the cost of the Beacon Assembly. Pushbutton placement shall meet current PROWAG requirements.

All wiring for connecting the pedestrian push buttons, flasher unit, solar power unit, and other installed components shall be included in the cost of RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE).

All installed solar powered flashing beacon assemblies must communicate wirelessly using an unlicensed radio band so as to simultaneously commence operation of their alternating flashing indications and cease operation simultaneously. The communication equipment shall comply with FCC requirements and the vendor representative shall field test the equipment prior to placing the units in operation. The wireless communications of one beacon installation shall not interfere with, or cause unintended operation of, beacons at nearby intersections.

The flashing beacon assembly shall be installed and mounted as indicated in the plans, using a Concrete Foundation Type A. A galvanized steel traffic signal post meeting the requirements of Section 875 of the Standard Specifications, of the diameter and length recommended by the beacon manufacturer, up to a maximum length of 18 feet, shall be used to support the flashing beacon assembly hardware. All posts shall be steel and hot dipped galvanized.

Each beacon assembly shall include signage as shown on the plans. The signs shall be in accordance with Section 720 of the Standard Specifications.

The entire system shall have a minimum 3-year warranty.

#### Installation

The solar powered flashing beacon assembly and system shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, applicable portions of Article 880.03 of the Standard Specifications, as shown on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Mounting of the hardware to the foundation shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications modified herein and shall follow all manufacturer recommendations. The traffic signal post and shroud shall be installed on the foundation in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations.

The beacons and solar engine shall be attached to the structure using rigid galvanized steel conduit, stainless steel straps, manufacturer recommended mounting brackets, and U-bolts.

The beacons shall be installed as shown on the Plans. The final elevation and location of the beacons must be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning work.

The solar panel shall be installed at the highest point on the assembly structure, or as directed by the Engineer, and away from the travelled way. The solar engine shall be at a 45-degree angle facing the equator (due south) with full unobstructed solar exposure for optimum performance of the system, or as recommended by the manufacturer and directed by the Engineer.

#### Basis of Payment

This item will be paid at the contract unit price each for RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE), which shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the support structure finished according to the plans, RRFB's, solar power equipment, wiring, mounting hardware, control or circuit board hardware, housings, communications equipment, post, shroud, warning signs and plaques and all other materials, labor, hardware, and connections required to achieve proper operations of the flashing beacon assembly to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Foundations shall be paid for separately.

#### **RELOCATE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST**

This work shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications Article 895.02 except as modified herein: "Relocation of an existing signal post, controller cabinet, or mast arm assembly and pole shall include the removal and installation on a new concrete foundation with new anchor rods, nuts, and washers, according to Article 878.03." shall be revised to "Relocation of an existing WOOD signal post, controller cabinet, or mast arm assembly and pole shall include the removal OF THE WOOD POLE and re-installation of the WOOD POLE."

#### **REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES**

**Description.** This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of regulated substances according to Section 669 of the Standard Specifications as revised below.

**<u>Contract Specific Sites</u>**. The excavated soil and groundwater within the areas listed below shall be managed as either "uncontaminated soil", hazardous waste, special waste or non-special waste. For stationing, the lateral distance is measured from centerline and the farthest distance is the offset distance or construction limit, whichever is less.

**Soil Disposal Analysis.** When the waste material requires sampling for landfill disposal acceptance, the Contractor shall secure a written list of the specific analytical parameters and analytical methods required by the landfill. The Contractor shall collect and analyze the required number of samples for the parameters required by the landfill using the appropriate analytical procedures. A copy of the required parameters and analytical methods (from landfill email or on landfill letterhead) shall be provided as Attachment 4A of the BDE 2733 (Regulated Substances Final Construction Report). The price shall include all sampling materials and effort necessary for collection and management of the samples, including transportation of samples from the job site

to the laboratory. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the specific disposal facilities to be utilized; and collect and analyze any samples required for disposal facility acceptance using a NELAP certified analytical laboratory registered with the State of Illinois.

#### Site # HA-02 and HA-03: Community Park Trail

• Station 603+00 to Station 609+25 from 10 feet LT to 10 feet RT. This material meets the criteria of Article 669.05(a)(3) and shall be managed in accordance to Article 669.05. Potential contaminants of concern sampling parameters: arsenic.

#### Site # HA-05: Community Park Trail

• Station 612+75 to Station 616+40 from 10 feet LT to 10 feet RT. This material meets the criteria of Article 669.05(a)(3) and shall be managed in accordance to Article 669.05. Potential contaminants of concern sampling parameters: arsenic.

#### Site # HA-07: Community Park Trail

• Station 702+50 to Station 705.25 from 10 feet LT to 10 feet RT. This material meets the criteria of Article 669.05(a)(3) and shall be managed in accordance to Article 669.05. Potential contaminants of concern sampling parameters: arsenic.

#### Work Zones

Three distinct OSHA HAZWOPER work zones (exclusion, decontamination, and support) shall apply to projects adjacent to or within sites with documented leaking underground storage tank (LUST) incidents, or sites under management in accordance with the requirements of the Site Remediation Program (SRP), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), or Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), or as deemed necessary. For this project, the work zones apply for the following ISGS PESA Sites: None.

#### SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED

This item of work shall consist of the adjustment of the sanitary sewer manholes in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 602 of the Standard Specification, except as herein modified.

The manhole rims shall be adjusted to meet the proposed elevations. The manholes shall be thoroughly cleaned and all cracks and joints shall be sealed with mortar approved by the Engineer. Two rows of extrudable preformed mastic gasket shall be installed under the manhole frame.

Chimney seals shall be provided.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SANITARY MANHOLES TO BE ADJUSTED which price shall be payment in full for furnishing all materials, labor and equipment necessary to adjust the sanitary manhole complete in place.

#### STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

This work shall include constructing stabilized construction entrances at locations shown in the plans and according to the stabilized construction entrance details in the plans. It shall be constructed before the start of any site disturbance. The construction shall include the earth excavation, filter fabric, and aggregate as shown in the plan details and notes. This work shall also include maintaining the construction entrance as directed by the Resident Engineer. It shall also include the removal and proper disposal of the aggregate and filter fabric at the end of construction.

#### Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, which includes all equipment, labor and materials necessary to construct, maintain and remove the entrance.

#### STUMP REMOVAL ONLY

Special attention is called to this item since the Contractor will, in this case, be required to remove stumps only. The trees have previously been removed by others. All excess chips and debris from this operation shall be removed from County, City or Village right-of-way. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 201 of the Standard Specifications for tree removal, except that stumps are to be removed to a minimum of six (6) inches below the natural surface of the ground. Seeding Class 1A shall be spread uniformly over previous stump removal site.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> Stump removal shall be paid for at the contract unit price per unit diameter for STUMP REMOVAL ONLY measured as specified herein across the top of the stump. All references to tree removal in the Standard Specifications shall include the item STUMP REMOVAL ONLY. Seeding Class 1A will not be paid for as a separate item, but the cost shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices for STUMP REMOVAL ONLY, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING

Effective: November 13, 1996 Revised: January 29, 2020

#### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

#### Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	<u>Item</u>	Article/Section
a.)	Sign Base (Note 1)	1090
b.)	Sign Face (Note 2)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1091
d.)	Sign Supports	1093

#### e.) Overlay Panels (Note 3)

- 1090.02
- Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.
- Note 2. The sign face material shall be in accordance with the Department's Fabrication of Highway Signs Policy.
- Note 3. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

#### **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

#### Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing bridges, sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs and/or structures due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

#### Method of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

#### Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

#### **DISTRICT ONE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

#### ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS (D1)

Effective: March 15, 2011 Revised: October 1, 2021

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

**"602.04 Concrete.** Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020."

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

"Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

"603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

"603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-2 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface."

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

#### AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS (D1)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: January 2, 2007

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**402.10 For Temporary Access.** The contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances, commercial entrances and roads according to Article 402.07 and as directed by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft (3.6 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. (150 mm). The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (c) Road. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The grade and elevation shall be the same as the removed pavement, except as required to meet the grade of any new pavement constructed.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface coarse for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it.

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03."

Add the following to Article 402.12 of the Standard Specifications:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance, commercial entrance or road constructed for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential drive, commercial entrance, or road is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 402.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE), TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE) or TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD).

Partial payment of the each amount bid for temporary access, of the type specified, will be paid according to the following schedule:

(a) Upon construction of the temporary access, sixty percent of the contract unit price per each, of the type constructed, will be paid.

Subject to the approval of the Engineer for the adequate maintenance and removal of the temporary access, the remaining forty percent of the pay item will be paid upon the permanent removal of the temporary access."

#### **CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS**

Effective: May 22, 2002 Revised: March 1, 2024 878.01TS

Add the following to Article 878.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"All anchor bolts shall be according to Article 1006.09, with all anchor bolts hot dipped galvanized a minimum of 12 in. at the threaded end.

Depending on the foundation type, the top of foundation shall be between 1 in. and 6 in. above finished grade or as directed by the Engineer.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives their approval as to the depth of the foundation."

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 878.05 of the Standard Specifications:

"The concrete apron in front of the cabinet and UPS shall be included in this pay item."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 878.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per foot (meter) of depth of CONCRETE FOUNDATION of the type specified, or CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A 12-INCH DIAMETER for pedestrian post concrete foundations."

#### ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2022

Revise the first paragraph of Article 670.02 to read:

**670.02 Engineer's Field Office Type A (D1).** Type A (D1) field offices shall have a ceiling height of not less than 7 feet and a floor space of not less than 1000 square feet with a minimum of two separate offices. The office shall also have a separate storage room capable of being locked for the storage of the nuclear measuring devices. The office shall be provided with sufficient heat, natural and artificial light, and air conditioning. Doors and windows shall be equipped with locks approved by the Engineer.

Add the following to Article 670.07 Basis of Payment.

The building or buildings, fully equipped, will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month or fraction thereof for ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE, TYPE A (D1).

#### FAILURE TO COMPLETE PLANT CARE AND ESTABLISHMENT WORK ON TIME

Should the Contractor fail to complete the plant care and/or supplemental watering work within the scheduled time frame as specified in the Special Provision for "Tree Planting" and "Supplemental Watering", or within 24 hours notification from the Engineer, or within such extended times as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department in the amount of \$50.00 per tree/per day and \$40.00 per shrub/per day, not as penalty but as liquidated damages, for each calendar day or a portion thereof of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed.

In fixing the damages as set out herein, the desire is to establish a mode of calculation for the work since the Department's actual loss, in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of the tree(s) if the watering or plant care is delayed. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provision of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

#### FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION, RELOCATION AND REMOVAL

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: March 1, 2024 880.02TS

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a new flashing beacon installation, solar powered flashing beacon installation, relocation of existing flashing beacon, and/or the removal of the existing flashing beacon installation as shown on the plans and as described herein. The energy charges for the operation of the flashing beacon installation shall be paid for by the Department unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

The installation, relocation and removal of flashing beacon installations shall be according to the applicable portions of Sections 800 and 1000 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and District 1 Flashing Beacon Installation Details except as revised herein. LED signal heads shall be as modified in 880.01TS LED SIGNAL HEAD AND OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED LED SIGNAL HEAD Special Provision.

(a) Flashing Beacon Installation. This item shall consist of installing a post mounted 12 in. (300 mm) LED single section red or yellow flashing beacon on a new or existing post as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This item shall include furnishing and installing a flasher controller in an aluminum cabinet, or integrated within the signal head, 12 in. (300 mm) LED red or yellow signal section with a dimmer if required by the Engineer, and all other hardware necessary to complete the installation.

- (b) Solar Powered Flashing Beacon Installation. This item shall consist of installation of a solar powered flashing beacon, post mounted as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This item shall consist of furnishing and installing a 12 in. (300 mm) single red or yellow flashing module on a new or existing post as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This item shall include furnishing and installing a flasher controller that is integrated within the signal head, with discrete solar panels, LED module, battery, electronics, compact housing and be capable of operating 24 hours, 7 days a week. The flasher unit shall be installed on a standard wood or metal post. The flash pattern shall be MUTCD compliant and have alternate flash patterns available. The battery shall have a life span of a minimum of five (5) years and be field replaceable. The battery and electronics may be located inside the solar panel housing or signal head. The sections of the flasher unit shall be secured with tamper resistant stainless steel hardware. Unless otherwise noted, the housing shall be black in color.
- (c) Relocate Existing Flashing Beacon. Relocation of an existing flashing beacon installation, as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, shall meet the above requirements. This work shall include the complete relocation of the existing flashing beacon installation, the backfilling of the holes created by the removal of the poles, and restoration of the surface to match the adjoining area.
- (d) Remove Existing Flashing Beacon Installation Complete. Removal of an existing flashing beacon installation shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall be according to applicable portions of Section 895 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall include a complete removal of an existing flashing beacon installation, backfilling of the holes created by the removal of the poles and restoration of the surface to match the adjoining area. The flashing beacon installation will be removed only after the permanent signal installation is accepted for maintenance, or as directed by the Engineer.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the Contract unit price each for FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION; SOLAR POWERED FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION; RELOCATE EXISTING FLASHING BEACON or REMOVE EXISTING FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION COMPLETE. The price shall be payment in full for all labor and material necessary to complete the work described above.

#### FRICTION AGGREGATE (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2011 Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination 5/:
		Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA	Stabilized Subbase	Allowed Alone or in Combination 5/:
Low ESAL	or Shoulders	Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	Allowed Alone or in Combination <sup>5/6/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allow	red
HMA	C Surface and Binder IL-9.5	Allowed Alone or	in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :
High ESAL Low ESAL	IL-9.5FG or IL-9.5L	Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crush Crystalline Crush Crushed Sandsto Crushed Slag (AC Crushed Steel Sla Crushed Concrete	ed Stone ne CBF) ag <sup>4/</sup>
НМА	D Surface and Binder IL-9.5	Allowed Alone or	in Combination <sup>5/</sup> :
High ESAL	or IL-9.5FG	Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crush Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crush Crushed Sandsto Crushed Slag (AC Crushed Steel Sla	ne CBF)
		Other Combinatio	ons Allowed:
		Up to	With
		25% Limestone	Dolomite
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone
HMA	E Surface	Allowed Alone or	in Combination <sup>5/6/</sup> :
High ESAL	IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crush Crushed Sandsto Crushed Slag (AC Crushed Steel Sla No Limestone.	ne CBF)
		Other Combinatio	ons Allowed:
		Up to	With
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allow	/ed
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
		75% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA	F Surface	Allowed Alone or	in Combination 5/6/:
High ESAL	IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Crystalline Crush Crushed Sandsto Crushed Slag (A Crushed Steel Sl No Limestone.	one CBF)
		Other Combination	ons Allowed:
		Up to	With
		50% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	- , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80."

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D1)

Effective: November 1, 2019 Revised: January 1, 2025

Revise Article 1004.03(c) to read:

"(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, A-2, & A-3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16 or CA 20
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & A-3 Cover Coat		CA 14
	IL-19.0;	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	
	SMA 12.5 <sup>2/</sup>	CA 13 <sup>4/</sup> , CA 14, or CA 16
HMA High ESAL	SMA 9.5 <sup>2/</sup>	CA 13 <sup>3/4/</sup> or CA 16 <sup>3/</sup>
	IL-9.5	CA 16, CM 13 <sup>4/</sup>
	IL-9.5FG	CA 16
	IL-19.0L	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
HMA Low ESAL	IL-9.5L	CA 16

- 1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the CA 11.
- 2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with the fine aggregates and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.
- 3/ The specified coarse aggregate gradations may be blended.
- 4/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve."

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption  $\leq 2.0$  percent."

Revise the "High ESAL" portion of the table in Article 1030.01 to read:

"High ESAL	Binder Courses	IL-19.0, IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-4.75, SMA 12.5, Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	
	Surface Courses	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, SMA 12.5, SMA 9.5"	

Revise Note 2. and add Note 6 to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Item

Article/Section

(g)Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 6) (h)Fibers (Note 2)

1032

Note 2. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 6. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a fulldepth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be a SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein.."

Sieve	IL-19.0 mm		SMA 12.5		SMA 9.5		IL-9.5mm		IL-9.5FG		IL-4.7	IL-4.75 mm	
Size	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)													
1 in. (25 mm)		100											
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100									
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100		100	
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100	90	100		100	
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	60	75 <sup>6/</sup>	90	100	
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 <sup>4/</sup>	16	324/	34 <sup>5/</sup>	52 <sup>2/</sup>	45	60 <sup>6/</sup>	70	90	
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	25	40	50	65	
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18			15	30			
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	8	15	15	30	
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	6	10	10	18	
#200 (75 μm)	3.0	6.0	7.0	9.0 <sup>3/</sup>	7.5	9.5 <sup>3/</sup>	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.5	7.0	9.0 <sup>3,</sup>	
#635 (20 μm)			≤ 3.0		≤ 3.0								
Ratio Dust/Asphal Binder	t	1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0		1.0	

Revise table in Article 1030.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.
- 6/ When the mixture is used as a binder, the maximum shall be increased by 0.5 percent passing."

Revise Article 1030.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent, for IL-4.75 and SMA mixtures it shall be 3.5 percent and for Stabilized Subbase it shall be 3.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) and voids filled with asphalt binder (VFA) of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the following requirements.

	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % Minimum for Ndesign				
Mix Design	30	50	70	80	90
IL-19.0		13.5	13.5		13.5
IL-9.5		15.0	15.0		
IL-9.5FG		15.0	15.0		
IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>		18.5			
SMA-12.5 <sup>1/2/5/</sup>				17.03//16.04/	
SMA-9.5 <sup>1/2/5/</sup>				17.0 <sup>3/</sup> /16.0 <sup>4/</sup>	
IL-19.0L	13.5				
IL-9.5L	15.0				

- 1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 305.
- 2/ The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30°F.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $\ge 2.760$ .
- 4/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.
- 5/ For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone"

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steal slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours."

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Articles 1030.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Personnel. The Contractor shall provide a QC Manager who shall have overall responsibility and authority for quality control. This individual shall maintain active certification as a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level II technician.

In addition to the QC Manager, the Contractor shall provide sufficient personnel to perform the required visual inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation in a timely manner. Mix designs shall be developed by personnel with an active certification as a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level III technician. Technicians performing mix design testing and plant sampling/testing shall maintain active certification as a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level I technician. The Contractor may provide a technician trainee who has successfully completed the Department's "Hot-Mix Asphalt Trainee Course" to assist in the activities completed by a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level I technician for a period of one year after the course completion date. The Contractor may also provide a Gradation Technician who has successfully completed the Department's "Gradation Technician Course" to run gradation tests only under the supervision of a Hot-Mix Asphalt Level II Technician. The Contractor shall provide a Hot-Mix Asphalt Density Tester who has successfully completed the Department's "Nuclear Density Testing" course to run all nuclear density tests on the job site."

Add Article 1030.06(d)(3) to the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) The Contractor shall take possession of any Department unused backup or dispute resolution HMA mixture samples or density specimens upon notification by the Engineer. The Contractor shall collect the HMA mixture samples or density specimens from the location designated by the Engineer. The HMA mixture samples or density specimens may be added to RAP stockpiles according to Section 1031."

Revise the second paragraph of Articles 1030.07(a)(11) and 1030.08(a)(9) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (Gmm) will be based on the running average of four available Department test results for that project. If less than four Gmm test results are available, an average of all available Department test results for that project will be used. The initial Gmm will be the last available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project. If there is no available Department test result from a QMP project.

Revise the following table and notes in Article 1030.09 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

CONTROL LIMITS						
Parameter	L-9.5FG. IL-19.0L.		SMA-12.5, SMA-9.5		IL-4.75	
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4		Moving Avg. of 4
% Passing <sup>: 1/</sup>						

1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±6%	±4%	±6%	±4%		
3/8 in. (9.5mm)			±4%	±3%		
# 4 (4.75 mm)	±5%	±4%	±5%	±4%		
# 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%	±3%	±4%	±2%		
# 16 (1.18 mm)			±4%	±2%	±4%	±3%
# 30 (600 µm)	±4%	± 2.5 %	±4%	± 2.5 %		
Total Dust Content # 200 (75 µm)	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %			± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.1 %	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %
Air Voids 2/	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %
Field VMA <sup>3/</sup>	-0.7 %	-0.5 %	-0.7 %	-0.5 %	-0.7 %	-0.5 %

1/ Based on washed ignition oven or solvent extraction gradation.

- 2/ The air voids target shall be a value equal to or between 3.2 % and 4.8 %.
- 3/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement.

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2)The Contractor shall complete split verification sample tests listed in the Limits of Precision table in Article 1030.09(h)(1)."

In the Supplemental Specifications, replace the revision for the end of the third paragraph of Article 1030.09(h)(2) with the following:

"When establishing the target density, the HMA maximum theoretical specific gravity (Gmm) will be the Department mix design verification test result."

Add after third sentence of Article 1030.09(b) to read:

"If the Contractor and Engineer agree the nuclear density test method is not appropriate for the mixture, cores shall be taken at random locations determined according to the QC/QA document "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations". Core densities shall be determined using the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure."

	Breakdown/Intermediate Roller (one of the following)	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement
IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-19.0 <sup>1/</sup>	$V_D$ , P , T <sub>B</sub> , 3W, O <sub>T</sub> , O <sub>B</sub>	$V_S$ , $T_B$ , $T_{F}$ , $O_T$	As specified in Section 1030
IL-4.75 and SMA $_{\rm 3/4/}$	T <sub>B,</sub> 3W, O <sub>T</sub>	T <sub>F</sub> , 3W	As specified in Section 1030

Revise Table 1 and Note 4/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Ta	Tr	As s	pecified	in
Mixtures on	IB	1 F	Articles	582.05	and
Bridge Decks <sup>2/</sup>			582.06.		

"4/ The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers (T  $_B$ ), and/or three-wheel (3W) rollers for breakdown, except one of the (T $_B$ ) or (3W) rollers shall be 84 inches (2.14 m) wide and a weight of 315 pound per linear inch (PLI) (5.63 kg/mm) and one of the (T $_B$ ) or (3W) rollers can be substituted for an oscillatory roller (O $_T$ ). T $_F$  rollers shall be a minimum of 280 lb/in. (50 N/mm). The 3W and T $_B$  rollers shall be operated at a uniform speed not to exceed 3 mph (5 km/h), with the drive roll for T $_B$  rollers nearest the paver and maintain an effective rolling distance of not more than 150 ft (45 m) behind the paver."

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

"The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design's G<sub>mb</sub>."

Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A test strip of 300 ton (275 metric tons), except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required for each mixture on each contract at the beginning of HMA production for each construction year according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures". At the request of the Producer, the Engineer may waive the test strip if previous construction during the current construction year has demonstrated the constructability of the mix using Department test results."

Revise fourth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a test strip is constructed, the Contractor shall collect and split the mixture according to the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures". The Engineer, or a representative, shall deliver split sample to the District Laboratory for verification testing. The Contractor shall complete mixture tests stated in Article 1030.09(a). Mixture sampled shall include enough material for the Department to conduct mixture tests detailed in Article 1030.09(a) and in the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture Design Verification Procedure" Section 3.3. The mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(b) and 1030.05(d), except Hamburg wheel tests will only be conducted on High ESAL mixtures during production."

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2019 Revised: December 1, 2021

Add to Article 1030.05 (d)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

" During mixture design, prepared samples shall be submitted to the District laboratory by the Contractor for verification testing. The required testing, and number and size of prepared samples submitted, shall be according to the following tables.

High ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing				
Mixture Hamburg Wheel and I-FIT Testing <sup>1/2/</sup>				
Binder total of 3 - 160 mm tall bricks				
Surface total of 4 - 160 mm tall bricks				

Low ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing			
Mixture I-FIT Testing <sup>1/2/</sup>			
Binder 1 - 160 mm tall brick			
Surface 2 - 160 mm tall bricks			

- 1/ The compacted gyratory bricks for Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be  $7.5 \pm 0.5$  percent air voids.
- 2/ If the Contractor does not possess the equipment to prepare the 160 mm tall brick(s), twice as many 115 mm tall compacted gyratory bricks will be acceptable.

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a test strip is not required, each HMA mixture shall still be sampled on the first day of production: I-FIT and Hamburg wheel testing for High ESAL; I-FIT testing for Low ESAL. Within two working days after sampling the mixture, the Contractor shall deliver gyratory cylinders to the District laboratory for Department verification testing. The High ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(d)(3) and 1030.05(d)(4). The Low ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Article 1030.05(d)(4). The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above." Add the following to the end of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture sampled during first day of production shall include approximately 60 lb (27 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct Hamburg wheel testing and approximately 80 lb (36 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct I-FIT testing. Within two working days after sampling, the Contractor shall deliver prepared samples to the District laboratory for verification testing. The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the "High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing" table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above."

#### MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS (D1)

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

#### PLANTING WOODY PLANTS

This work shall consist of planting woody plants as specified in Section 253 of the Standard Specifications with the following revisions:

#### **Delete Article 253.03 Planting Time and substitute the following:**

Spring Planting. This work shall be performed between March 15th and May 31st except that evergreen planting shall be performed between March 15th and April 30th in the northern zone.

#### Add the following to Article 253.03 (a) (2) and (b):

All plants shall be obtained from Illinois Nurserymen's Association or appropriate state chapter nurseries. All trees and shrubs shall be dug prior to leafing out (bud break) in the spring or when plants have gone dormant in the fall, except for the following species which are only to be dug prior to leafing out in the spring:

- Maple (Acer spp.)
- Buckeye (Aesculus spp.)
- Serviceberry (Amelanchier spp.)
- Birch (Betulus spp.)
- American Hornbeam (Carpinus caroliana)
- Hickory (Carya spp.)
- Hawthorn (Crataegus spp.)
- Walnut (Juglans spp.)
- Tuliptree (Liriodendron spp.)
- Crabapple (Malus spp.)
- Black Tupelo (Nyssa sylvatica)
- American Hophornbeam (Ostraya virginiana)
- Oak (Quercus spp.)
- Sassafras (Sassafras albidum)
- Baldcypress (Taxodium distichum)
- American Linden (Tilia americana)

Fall Planting. This work shall be performed between October 1 and November 30 except that evergreen planting shall be performed between August 15 and October 15.

Planting dates are dependent on species of plant material and weather. Planting might begin or end prior or after above dates as approved by the Engineer. Do not plant when soil is muddy or during frost.

#### Add the following to Article 253.05 Transportation:

Cover plants during transport with a 70% shade mesh heavy duty tarp to prevent desiccation. Plant material transported without cover shall be automatically rejected. During loading and unloading, plants shall be handled such that stems are not stressed, scraped or broken and that root balls are kept intact.

#### Delete the third sentence of Article 253.07 and substitute the following:

Trees must be installed first to establish proper layout and to avoid damage to other plantings such as shrubs and perennials.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all plant layout. The layout must be performed by qualified personnel. The planting locations must be laid out as shown in the landscape plan. This will require the use of an engineer's scale to determine some dimensions. Tree locations within each planting area shall be marked with a different color stake/flag and labeled to denote the different tree species. Shrub beds limits must be painted.

All utilities shall have been marked prior to contacting the Roadside Development Unit. The Engineer will contact the Roadside Development Unit at (847) 705-4171 to approve the layout prior to installation. Allow a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to installation for approval.

## Delete the first paragraph to Article 253.08 Excavation of Plant Holes and substitute with the following:

Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, bicycle paths, knee walls, fences, pavements, utility boxes, other facilities, lawns and existing plants from damage caused by planting operations. Excavation of the planting hole may be performed by hand, machine excavator, or auger.

The excavated material shall not be stockpiled on turf, in ditches, or used to create enormous water saucer berms around newly installed trees or shrubs. Remove all excess excavated subsoil from the site and dispose as specified in Article 202.03.

### Delete the second sentence of Article 253.08 Excavation of Plant Holes (a) and the third paragraph of Article 253.08(b) and substitute with the following:

Excavation of planting hole width. Planting holes for trees, shrubs, and vines shall be three times the diameter of the root mass and with 45-degree sides sloping down to the base of the root mass to encourage rapid root growth. Roots can become deformed by the edge of the hole if the hole is too small and will hinder root growth.

Planting holes dug with an auger shall have the sides cut down with a shovel to eliminate the glazed, smooth sides and create sloping sides.

Excavation of planting hole depth. The root flare shall be visible at the top of the root mass. If the trunk flare is not visible, carefully remove soil from around the trunk until the root flare is visible without damaging the roots. Remove excess soil until the top of the root mass exposes the root collar.

The root flare shall always be slightly above the surface of the surrounding soil. The depth of the hole shall be equal to the depth of the root mass minus 2" allowing the tree or shrub to sit 2" higher than the surrounding soil surface for trees.

For stability, the root mass shall sit on existing undisturbed soil. If the hole was inadvertently dug too deep, backfill and recompact the soil to the correct depth.

Excavation of planting hole on slopes. Excavate away the slope above the planting hole to create a flattened area uphill of the planting hole to prevent the uphill roots from being buried too deep. Place the excess soil on the downslope of the planting hole to extend the planting shelf to ensure roots on the downhill side of the tree remain buried. The planting hole shall be three times the diameter of the root mass and saucer shaped. The hole may be a bit elongated to fit the contour of the slope as opposed to the typical round hole on flat ground.

Add backfill to create a small berm on the downhill portion of the planting shelf to trap water and encourage movement into the soil to increase water filtration around the tree. Smooth out the slope above the plant where you have cut into the soil so the old slope and the new slope transition together smoothly.

### Add the following to Article 253.08 Excavation of Plant Holes (b):

When planting shrubs in shrub beds and vines in a vine bed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, spade a planting bed edge at approximately a 45-degree angle and to a depth of approximately 3-inches around the perimeter of the shrub bed prior to placement of the mulch. Remove any debris created in the spade edging process and dispose of as specified in Article 202.03.

#### Delete Article 253.09 (b) Pruning and substitute with the following:

Deciduous Shrubs. Shrubs shall be pruned to remove dead, conflicting, or broken branches and shall preserve the natural form of the shrub.

## Delete the third and fourth paragraphs of Article 253.10 Planting Procedures and Article 253.10 (a) and substitute the following:

Approved watering equipment shall be at the site of the work and in operational condition PRIOR TO STARTING the planting operation and DURING all planting operations OR PLANTING WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

All plants shall be placed in a plumb position and avoid the appearance of leaning. Confirm the tree is straight from two directions prior to backfilling.

Before the plant is placed in the hole, any paper or cardboard trunk wrap shall be removed. Check that the trunk is not damaged. Any soil covering the tree's root flare shall be removed to expose the crown prior to planting.

Check the depth of the root ball in the planting hole. With the root flare exposed, the depth of the hole shall be equal to the depth of the root mass minus 2" allowing the tree or shrub to sit 2" higher than the surrounding soil surface for trees. The root flare shall always be slightly above the surface of the surrounding soil. For stability, the root ball shall sit on existing undisturbed soil. If the hole was inadvertently dug too deep, backfill and recompact the soil to the correct depth.

After the plant is place in the hole, all cords and burlap shall be removed from the trunk. Remove the wire basket from the top three quarters (3/4) of the root ball. The remaining burlap shall be loosened and scored to provide the root system quick contact with the soil. All ropes or twine shall be removed from the root ball and tree trunk. All materials shall be disposed of properly.

The plant hole shall be backfilled with the same soil that was removed from the hole. Clay soil clumps shall be broken up as much as possible. Where rocks, gravel, heavy clay or other debris are encountered, clean topsoil shall be used. Do not backfill excavation with subsoil.

The hole shall be 1/3 filled with soil and firmly packed to assure the plant remains in plumb, then saturated with water. After the water has soaked in, complete the remaining backfill in 8" lifts, tamping the topsoil to eliminate voids, and then the hole shall be saturated again. Maintain plumb during backfilling. Backfill to the edge of the root mass and do not place any soil on top of the root mass. Visible root flare shall be left exposed, uncovered by the addition of soil.

### Add the following to Article 253.10 (b):

After removal of the container, inspect the root system for circling, matted or crowded roots at the container sides and bottom. Using a sharp knife or hand pruners, prune, cut, and loosen any parts of the root system requiring corrective action.

#### Delete the first sentence of Article 253.10(e) and substitute with the following:

Water Saucer. All plants placed individually and not specified to be bedded with other plants, shall have a water saucer constructed of soil by mounding up the soil 4-inches high x 8-inches wide outside the edge of the planting hole.

#### Delete Article 253.11 and substitute the following:

Individual trees, shrubs, shrub beds, and vines shall be mulched within 48 hours after being planted. No weed barrier fabric will be required for tree and shrub plantings.

The mulch shall consist of wood chips or shredded tree bark free not to exceed two (2) inches in its largest dimension, free of foreign matter, sticks, stones, and clods. Mulch shall be aged in stockpiles for a minimum of four (4) months where interior temperatures reach a minimum of 140-degrees. The mulch shall be free from inorganic materials, contaminants, fuels, invasive weed seeds, disease, harmful insects such as emerald ash borer or any other type of material detrimental to plant growth. A sample must be supplied to the Roadside Development Unit for

approval prior to performing any work. Allow a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to installation for approval.

Mulch shall be applied at a depth of 4-inches around all plants within the entire mulched bed area or around each individual tree forming a minimum 5-foot diameter mulch ring around each tree. An excess of 4-inches of mulch is unacceptable and excess shall be removed. Mulch shall not be tapered so that no mulch shall be placed within 6-inches of the shrub base or trunk to allow the root flare to be exposed and shall be free of mulch contact.

Care shall be taken not to bury leaves, stems, or vines under mulch material. All finished mulch areas shall be left smooth and level to maintain uniform surface and appearance. After the mulch placement, any debris or piles of material shall be immediately removed from the right of way, including raking excess mulch out of turf areas in accordance with Article 202.03.

#### Delete Article 253.12 Wrapping and substitute the following:

Within 48 hours after planting, screen mesh shall be wrapped around the trunk of all deciduous trees with a caliper of 1-inch or greater. Multi-stem or clump form trees, with individual stems having a caliper of 1-inch or greater, shall have each stem wrapped separately. The screen mesh shall be secured to itself with staples or single wire strands tied to the mesh. Trees shall be wrapped at time of planting, before the installation of mulch. The lower edge of the screen wire shall be in continuous contact with the ground and shall extend up to a minimum of 36-inches or to the lowest major branch, whichever is less. Replacement plantings shall not be wrapped.

#### Delete Article 253.13 Bracing and substitute with the following:

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, within 48 hours after planting all deciduous and evergreen trees, with the exception of multi-stem or clump form specimens, over 8-feet in height shall require three 6-foot long steel posts equally spaced from each other and adjacent to the outside of the ball. The posts shall be driven vertically to a depth of 18-inches below the bottom of the hole. The anchor plate shall be aligned perpendicular to a line between the tree and the post. The tree shall be firmly attached to each post with a double guy of 14-gauge steel wire. The portion of the wire in contact with the tree shall be encased in a hose of a type and length approved by the Engineer.

During the life of the contract, within 72 hours the Contractor shall straighten any tree that deviates from a plumb position. The Contractor shall adjust backfill compaction and install or adjust bracing on the tree as necessary to maintain a plumb position. Replacement trees shall not be braced.

## Delete the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 253.14 Period of Establishment and substitute the following:

This period shall begin in April and end in November of the same year.

## Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 253.15 Plant Care and substitute the following:

This may require pruning, cultivating, tightening and repairing supports, repair of wrapping, and furnishing and applying sprays as necessary to keep the plants free of insects and disease. The Contractor shall provide plant care a minimum of every two weeks, or within 3 days following

notification by the Engineer. All requirements for plant care shall be considered as included in the cost of the contract.

### Delete the first paragraph of Article 253.15 Plant Care (a) and substitute with the following:

During plant care additional watering shall be performed at least every two weeks during the months of May through December. The contractor shall apply a minimum of 35 gallons of water per tree, 25 gallons per large shrub, 15 gallons per small shrub, and 4 gallons per vine. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to adjust the watering rate and frequency depending upon weather conditions.

### Add the following to Article 253.15 Plant Care (c):

The contractor shall correct any vine growing across the ground plane that should be growing up desired vertical element (noise wall, retaining wall, fence, knee wall, etc.). Work may include but is not limited to carefully weaving vines through fence and/or taping vines to vertical elements.

## Add the following to Article 253.15 Plant Care (d):

The contractor shall inspect all trees, shrubs, and vines for pests and diseases at least every two weeks during the months of initial planting through final acceptance. Contractor must identify and monitor pest and diseases and determine action required to maintain the good appearance, health and, top performance of all plant material. Contractor shall notify the Engineer with their inspection findings and recommendations within twenty-four hours of findings. The recommendations for action by the Contractor must be reviewed and by the Engineer for approval/rejection. All approved corrective activities will be included in the cost of the contract and shall be performed within 48 hours following notification by the Engineer.

### Delete Article 253.16 Method of Measurement and substitute with the following:

Trees, shrubs, evergreens, vines, and seedlings will be measured as each individual plant.

- (a) This work will be measured for initial payment, in place, for plant material found to be in live and healthy condition by June 1.
- (b) This work will be measured for final payment, in place, for plant material found to be in live and healthy condition upon final acceptance by the department.

### Delete Article 253.17 Basis of Payment and substitute the following:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREES, SHRUBS, EVERGREENS, or VINES, of the species, root type, and plant size specified; and per unit for SEEDLINGS.

The unit price shall include the cost of all materials, mulch, equipment, labor, plant care, watering, and disposal required to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Payment will be made according to the following schedule.

(a) Initial Payment. Upon completion of planting, mulch covering, wrapping, and bracing, 75 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.

(b) Final Payment. After the successful completion of all required replacement plantings, clean-up work and receipt of the "Final Acceptance of Landscape Work" memorandum from the Bureau of Maintenance, or upon execution of a third-party bond, the remaining 25 percent of the pay item(s) will be paid.

### PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES

The Contractor shall be responsible for taking measures to minimize damage to the tree limbs, tree trunks, and tree roots at each work site. All such measures shall be included in the contract price for other work except that payment will be made for TEMPORARY FENCE, TREE TRUNK PROTECTION, TREE ROOT PRUNING, and TREE PRUNING.

The Contractor shall coordinate with the village forester or arborist (Roadside Development Unit 847.705.4171) prior to the start of construction to do a walk through and determine which trees or shrubs are to be protected, method of protection, and determine type of work to minimize damage to the tree.

All work, materials and equipment shall conform to Section 201 and 1081 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

- A. Earth Saw Cut of Tree Roots (Root Pruning):
  - 1. Whenever proposed excavation falls within a dripline of a tree, the Contractor shall
    - a. Root prune 6-inches behind and parallel to the proposed edge of trench a neat, clean vertical cut to a minimum depth directed by the Engineer through all affected tree roots.
    - b. Root prune to a maximum width of 4-inches using a reciprocating saw blade for cutting tree roots or similar cutting machine. Trenching machines will not be permitted.
    - c. Exercise care not to cut any existing utilities.
    - d. If during construction it becomes necessary to expose tree roots which have not been precut, the Engineer shall be notified and the Contractor shall provide a clean, vertical cut at the proper root location, nearer the tree trunk, as necessary, by means of hand-digging and trimming with chain saw or hand saw. Ripping, shredding, shearing, chopping, or tearing will not be permitted.
    - e. Top Pruning: When thirty percent (30%) or more of the root zone is pruned, an equivalent amount of the top vegetative growth or the plant material shall be pruned off within one (1) week following root pruning.
  - 2. Whenever curb and gutter is removed for replacement, or excavation for removal of or construction of a structure is within the drip line/root zone of a tree, the Contractor shall:
    - a. Root prune 6-inches behind the curbing so as to neatly cut the tree roots.
    - b. Depth of cut shall be 12 inches for curb removal and replacement and 24 inches for structural work. Any roots encountered at a greater depth be neatly saw cut at no additional cost.

- c. Locations where earth saw cutting of tree roots is required will be marked in the field by the Engineer.
- 3. All root pruning work is to be performed through the services of a licensed arborist to be approved by the Engineer.

Root pruning will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TREE ROOT PRUNING, which price shall be payment for all labor, materials, and equipment.

Tree limb pruning will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE PRUNING (1 TO 10 INCH DIAMETER) and/or TREE PRUNING (OVER 10 INCH DIAMETER), which price shall include labor, materials, and equipment.

- B. Temporary Fence:
  - 1. The Contractor shall erect a temporary fence around all trees within the construction area to establish a "tree protection zone" before any work begins or any material is delivered to the jobsite. No work is to be performed (other than root pruning), materials stored, or vehicles driven or parked within the "tree protection zone".
  - 2. The exact location and establishment of the "tree protection zone" fence shall be approved by the Engineer prior to setting the fence.
  - 3. The fence shall be erected on three sides of the tree at the dripline of the tree or as determined by the Engineer.
  - 4. All work within the "tree protection zone" shall have the Engineer's prior approval. All slopes and other areas not regarded should be avoided so that unnecessary damage is not done to the existing turf, tree root system ground cover.
  - 5. The grade within the "tree protection zone" shall not be changed unless approved by the Engineer prior to making said changes or performing the work.

The fence shall be similar to wood lath snow fence (48 inches high), plastic poly-type or and other type of highly visible barrier approved by the Engineer. This fence shall be properly maintained and shall remain up until final restoration unless the Engineer directs removal otherwise. Tree fence shall be supported using T-Post style fence posts. **Utilizing re-bar as a fence post will not be permitted.** 

Temporary fence will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TEMPORARY FENCE, which price shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing.

- C. Tree Trunk Protection:
  - The Contractor shall erect trunk protection around all trees within the construction area to prevent damage to the trunk of the tree when temporary fence is not an option before any work begins or any material is delivered to the jobsite. No work is to be performed (other than root pruning), materials stored, or vehicles driven or parked within the "tree protection zone".

2. The 2 inch x 8 inch x 8 foot boards shall be banded continuously around the trunk of each tree to prevent scarring of the trees shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer.

3. Multi-stem trees, saplings, and shrubs to be protected within the area of construction, temporary fence may be used for trunk protection.

Tree trunk protection will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE TRUNK PROTECTION ), which price shall include materials, installation, and removal.

- D. Tree Limb Pruning:
  - 1. The Contractor shall inspect the work site in advance and arrange with the Roadside Development Unit (847.705.4171) and/or village forester or arborist to have any tree limbs pruned that might be damaged by equipment operations at least one week prior to the start of construction. Any tree limbs that are broken by construction equipment after the initial pruning must be pruned correctly within 72 hours.
  - 2. Top Pruning: When thirty percent (30%) or more of the root zone of a tree is pruned, an equivalent amount of the top vegetative growth or the plant material shall be pruned off within one (1) week following root pruning.

Tree limb pruning will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE PRUNING (1 TO 10 INCH DIAMETER) and/or TREE PRUNING (OVER 10 INCH DIAMETER), which price shall include labor, materials, and equipment.

- E. Removal of Driveway Pavement and Sidewalk:
  - 1. In order to minimize the potential damage to the tree root system(s), the Contractor will not be allowed to operate any construction equipment or machinery within the "tree protection zone" located between the curb or edge of pavement and the right-of-way property line.
  - 2. Sidewalk to be removed in the areas adjacent to the "tree protection zones" shall be removed with equipment operated from the street pavement. Removal shall be done by excavation equipment, or by hand, or a combination of these methods. The method of removal shall be approved by the Engineer prior to commencing any work.
  - 3. Any pavement or pavement related work that is removed shall be immediately disposed of from the area and shall not be stockpiled or stored within the parkway area under any circumstances.
- F. Backfilling:
  - 1. Prior to placing the topsoil and/or sod, in areas outside the protection zone, the existing ground shall be disked to a depth no greater than one (1"), unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. No grading will be allowed within the dripline of any tree unless directed by the Engineer.
- G. Damages:

- 1. In the event that a tree not scheduled for removal is injured such that potential irreparable damage may ensure, as determined by the Roadside Development Unit, the Contractor shall be required to remove the damage tree and replace it on a three to one (3:1) basis, at his own expense. The Roadside Development Unit will select replacement trees from the pay items already established in the contract.
- 2. The Contractor shall place extreme importance upon the protection and care of trees and shrubs which are to remain during all times of this improvement. It is of paramount importance that the trees and shrubs which are to remain are adequately protected by the Contractor and made safe from harm and potential damage from the operations and construction of this improvement. If the Contractor is found to be in violation of storage or operations within the "tree protection zone" or construction activities not approved by the Engineer, a penalty shall be levied against the Contractor with the monies being deducted from the contract. The amount of the penalty shall be two hundred fifty dollars (\$250.00) per occurrence per day.

### PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (D1)

Effective: May 1, 2012 Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply."

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After"

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical."

### REQUIRED INSPECTION OF WOODY PLANT MATERIAL

Delete the first sentence of Article 1081.01(c)(1) and substitute the following:

Inspection of plant material will be made at the nursery by the Engineer, or a duly authorized representative of the Department; all plant material must be in the field of the nursery supplying the material. The place of growth for all material, and subsequent inspection, must be located within 150 miles of the project. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer 30 calendar days advance notice of the plant material to be inspected. Written certification by the Nursery will be required certifying that the plants are true to their species and/or cultivar specified in the plans.

#### SELECTIVE CLEARING

Effective: February 8, 2007 Revised: September 1, 2022

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of extensive removal and disposal of shrubs, brush, fallen trees and limbs, debris (including rocks, bottles, etc.) and selected trees up to six (6) inches in diameter. Selective clearing shall include removal of typical amounts of litter and debris encountered during tree removal operations. All trees and shrubs to be saved shall be carefully protected as provided by Article 201.05 of the Standard Specifications. Locations for selective clearing shall be designated by the Engineer. Locations for vegetation to be saved shall be designated by the Roadside Development Unit. Contractor shall contact a representative of the Roadside Development Unit at (847) 705-4171 at least 10 days prior to work.

Damages to existing vegetation to remain, such as broken limbs, or other plantings or roadside appurtenances caused by the Contractor's tree removal or trimming operations shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The undesirable trees and brush (i.e. Tree of Heaven, Siberian Elm, European Buckthorn, Mulberry, Russian Olive, Eurasian Honeysuckle, etc.) shall be cut flush with the ground. All stumps shall be cut flat with no sharp points, and less than two (2) inches of surrounding grade.

All stumps shall be treated with an approved resprout herbicide mixed with a marking dye within twenty-four (24) hours of the tree being cut to prevent regrowth from those stumps. Resprout herbicide shall be included in the cost of SELECTIVE CLEARING.

All herbicides shall be applied according to the manufacturer's label specifications. Contractor's personnel applying the resprout herbicide shall have a valid pesticide applicator license issued by the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

Branches on remaining trees shall be pruned off up to six (6) feet from the ground.

All cleared areas shall be graded, trimmed, smoothed, finished uniformly, and left ready to be seeded and blanketed to the satisfaction of the Engineer with equipment approved by the Engineer. The ground shall be relatively free of rocks over 1 ½ inch diameter and sticks or other foreign material which will prevent the close contact of the mulch or blanket. Disposal of material shall be done in accordance with Article 202.03.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. Selective clearing will be measured in units of 1,000 square feet. The unit price shall include the cost of all material, equipment, labor, disposal and incidental items required to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If the inspection discloses any work as being unsatisfactory, the Engineer will give the Contractor the necessary instructions for correction of same, and the Contractor shall immediately comply with such instructions and correct the unsatisfactory work. Areas not meeting the satisfaction of the Engineer shall not be measured for payment. Plan quantities are estimates only. Actual quantities will be measured in place. Agreement to plan quantities will not be allowed.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for SELECTIVE CLEARING. Payment for selective clearing shall include the cost of all minor grading, debris removal and disposal, trimming, pruning, smoothing, finishing, labor, materials, tools and equipment required to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)

Effective: June 1, 2016 Revised: January 1, 2020

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information regarding their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

#### UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Dro Store

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate, or complete new installations as noted below; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

Pre-Stage			BEODONOIDI E	
STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF
Sta. 536+64 LT	Cable	Aerial cable attached to ComEd pole to be relocated/transferred	Comcast	2 days
Sta. 536+64 LT	Cable	Aerial cable attached to ComEd pole to be relocated/transferred	AT&T	2 days
Sta. 536+64 Lt	Electric	Power Pole to be Relocated	ComEd	5 days
STA 532+00 to 536+50	Gas	Gas lines to be relocated	Nicor	10 days

Pre-Stage: 19 Days Total Installation

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the Agency/Company responsible for resolution of the conflict.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Phone	E-mail address
AT&T Team Lead	Rich Kopec	630.632.3148	<u>rk1983@att.com</u>
ComEd- Public Relocation Department	Antonio Rios	630.696.6855	Antonio.Rios@ComEd.com
Comcast	Axel Perez	773.851.8613	Axel_Perez@cable.comcast.com
Nicor	Joe Gaca	708.243.5317	jgaca@southernco.com

### UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED

The areas of concern noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included for the contract. The information provided is not a comprehensive list of all remaining utilities, but those which during coordination were identified as ones which might require the Department's contractor to take into consideration when making the determination of the means and methods that would be required to construct the proposed improvement. In some instances, the contractor will be responsible to notify the owner in advance of the work to take place so necessary staffing on the owner's part can be secured.

Pre-Stage			
STAGE /	ТҮРЕ	DESCRIPTION	OWNER
Sta. 537+45	Water	36" watermain at NW corner of President and St. Charles to be Watched/Protected	DuPage Water Commission
Sta. 705+19.49 to Sta.720+00.00		36" watermain under existing sidewalk along President St through the Community Park Trails to be Watched/Protected	

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Phone	E-mail address
AT&T Team Lead	Rich Kopec	630.632.3148	rk1983@att.com
ComEd- Public Relocation Department	Antonio Rios	630.696.6855	Antonio.Rios@ComEd.com
Comcast	Axel Perez	773.851.8613	Axel_Perez@cable.comcast.com
DuPage Water Commission	Jeff Loster	630.834.0100	pipeline@dpwc.org
Nicor	Joe Gaca	708.243.5317	jgaca@southernco.com

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be considered in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when setting the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

Estimated duration of time provided above for the first conflicts identified will begin on the date of the executed contract regardless of the status of the utility relocations. The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation duration must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the Department's

contractor and the utility companies when necessary. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to all excavation work.

### SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING

This work will include watering sod, trees, shrubs, vines, and perennials at the rates specified and as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Schedule:</u> Watering will only begin after the successful completion of all period of establishment requirements. However, if plant material requires additional watering due to extreme weather (drought/high temperatures) supplemental watering may be used to water during the period of establishment.

Water trees, shrubs, and vines every 7 days throughout the growing season (April 1 to November 30). Water perennials, plugs, and sod a minimum of twice a week. The Engineer may direct the Contractor to adjust the watering rate and frequency depending upon weather conditions. Do not overwater.

Watering must be completed in a timely manner. When the Engineer directs the Contractor to do supplemental watering, the Contractor must begin the watering operation within 24 hours of notice. The Contractor shall give an approximate time window of when they will begin at the work location to the Engineer. The Engineer shall be present during the watering operation. A minimum of 10 units of water per day must be applied until the work is complete.

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work on a timely basis or within such extended times as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department liquidated damages as outlined in the **"Failure to Complete Plant Care and Establishment Work on Time" special provision.** 

In fixing the damages as set out herein, the desire is to establish a mode of calculation for the work since the Department's actual loss, in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of the trees if the watering is delayed. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provision of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

<u>Source of Water</u>: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the source of water used and provide written certification that the water does not contain chemicals harmful to plant growth.

<u>Rate of Application</u>: The normal rates of application for watering are as follows. The Engineer will adjust these rates as needed depending upon weather conditions.

35 gallons per tree

25 gallons per large shrub
15 gallons per small shrub
4 gallons per vine
3 gallons per perennial plant (Gallon)
2 gallons per perennial plant (Quart)
2 gallons per perennial plant (Plug)
27 gallons per square yard for Sodded Areas

<u>Method of Application</u>: A spray nozzle that does not damage small plants must be used when watering all vegetation. Water shall be applied at the base of the plant to keep as much water as possible off plant leaves. An open hose may be used to water trees, shrubs, and seedlings if mulch and soil are not displaced by watering. The water shall be applied to individual plants in such a manner that the plant hole shall be saturated without allowing the water to overflow beyond the earthen saucer. Watering of plants in beds shall be applied in such a manner that all plant holes are uniformly saturated without allowing the water flow beyond the periphery of the bed. Water shall slowly infiltrate into soil and completely soak the root zone. The Contractor must supply metering equipment as needed to assure the specified application rate of water.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Supplemental watering will be measured in units of 1000 gallons of water applied as directed.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit of SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING, measured as specified. Payment will include the cost of all water, equipment and labor needed to complete the work specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (D1)

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Special Provisions, and Recurring Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the engineer, the District 1 Bureau of Traffic, and Village of Carol Stream at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

#### **STANDARDS**

701001-02	701006-05	701011-04	701101-05	701106-02
701301-04				
701311-03	701501-06	701701-10	701801-06	701901-10

#### <u>DETAILS</u>

Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections, and Driveways (TC-10) District One Typical Pavement Markings (TC-13)

Traffic Control and Protection at Turn Bays (To Remain Open to Traffic) (TC-14) Arterial Road Information Sign (TC-22) Driveway Entrance Signing (TC-26)

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Maintenance of Roadways Temporary Information Signing LRS 3 – Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance Public Convenience and Safety Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (BDE)

### TREE REMOVAL AND FORESTRY WORK RESTRICTIONS - ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT

This work shall be according to Section 201 of the Standard Specifications, except shall only be allowed between October 1 and March 31, when the endangered species are not present.

Work includes tree pruning and tree limb removal of live or dead branches, clearcutting, selective clearing, and the removal of live or dead trees measuring 3 inches (3") in diameter or greater at a point of 4.5 feet (4.5') above the highest ground level at the base of the tree.

Work that is considered hazardous or a safety concern can be removed any time during the calendar year with written approval by the Engineer.

No additional compensation or extension of time will be allowed to comply with these restrictions.

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

#### Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

#### State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets SPECIAL PROVISION FOR LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY MANAGEMENT QC/QA Effective: January 1, 2022

Replace the first five paragraphs of Article 1030.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"**1030.06 Quality Management Program.** The Quality Management Program (QMP) will be Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) according to the following."

Delete Article 1030.06(d)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(3) If core testing is the density verification method, the Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment to collect density verification cores for the Engineer. Core locations will be determined by the Engineer following the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations" at density verification intervals defined in Article 1030.09(b). After the Engineer identifies a density verification location and prior to opening to traffic, the Contractor shall cut a 4 in. (100 mm) diameter core. With the approval of the Engineer, the cores may be cut at a later time."

Revise Article 1030.09(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) After final rolling and prior to paving subsequent lifts, the Engineer will identify the random density verification test locations. Cores or nuclear density gauge testing will be used for density verification. The method used for density verification will be as selected below.

	Density Verification Method
	Cores
$\square$	Nuclear Density Gauge (Correlated when paving ≥ 3,000 tons per mixture)

Density verification test locations will be determined according to the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations". The density testing interval for paving wider than or equal to 3 ft (1 m) will be 0.5 miles (800 m) for lift thicknesses of 3 in. (75 mm) or less and 0.2 miles (320 m) for lift thicknesses greater than 3 in. (75 mm). The density testing interval for paving less than 3 ft (1 m) wide will be 1 mile (1,600 m). If a day's paving will be less than the prescribed density testing interval, the length of the day's paving will be the interval for that day. The density testing interval for mixtures used for patching will be 50 patches with a minimum of one test per mixture per project.

If core testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will witness the Contractor coring, and secure and take possession of all density samples at the

density verification locations. The Engineer will test the cores collected by the Contractor for density according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or AASHTO T 275.

If nuclear density gauge testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will conduct nuclear density gauge tests. The Engineer will follow the density testing procedure detailed in the document "Illinois Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

A density verification test will be the result of a single core or the average of the nuclear density tests at one location. The results of each density test must be within acceptable limits. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies."

Revise the seventh paragraph and all subsequent paragraphs in Section D. of the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Initial Daily Plant and Random Samples" to read:

"Mixtures shall be sampled from the truck at the plant by the Contractor following the same procedure used to collect QC mixture samples (Section A). This process will be witnessed by the Engineer who will take custody of the verification sample. Each sample bag with a verification mixture sample will be secured by the Engineer using a locking ID tag. Sample boxes containing the verification mixture sample will be sealed/taped by the Engineer using a security ID label."



**Illinois Environmental Protection Agency** 

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

#### **Uncontaminated Soil Certification**

by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

> Revised in accordance with 35 III. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 III. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

#### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location	of the source of the	uncontam	inated soil)			
Project Name: Carol Stream Southeast Bike Path Project			Office Phone N	umber, if available:		
Physical Site Location Various Locations in			,	n	-	
City: Carol Str	eam	State:	IL	Zip Code: 60188		
County: DuPage		Towns	hip:			
Lat/Long of approximation	ate center of site in o	decimal deg	grees (DD.d	dddd) to five decimal	l places (e.g., 40.67890,	-90.12345):
Latitude: 41.89434	Longitude:	<b>-</b> -88.1028	38			
(Decimal D	egrees)	(-Decima	al Degrees)			
Identify how the lat/loi	ng data were determ	ined:				
⊖ GPS ⊖ Map In	nterpolation 🔿 Ph	oto Interpol	lation	Survey 🕢 Other		
ISGS Public Land Su	rvey System. Lat/lor	above refe	er to the ap	proximate center of th	ne Project Area	
IEPA Site Number(s),	if assigned: BOL	:		BOW:	BOA:	
Approximate Start Da	te (mm/dd/yyyy):			Approximate End D	ate (mm/dd/yyyy):	
Estimated Volume of	debris (cu. Yd.):					
II. Owner/Operat	or Information f	or Sourc	o Sito			
Site Owner			C OILC	Site Operator		
Name:	Village	e of Carol	Stream	Name:		
Street Address:	500	N. Gary A	venue	Street Address:		
PO Box:	1 C		<b>X</b>	PO Box:		
City:	Carol Stream	State		City:		State:
Zip Code: 6	Zip Code: 60007 Phone: 630-871-6220		-6220	Zip Code:	Phone:	
Contact: Bill C	Cleveland - Direct	or of Engi	neering Sv	vs. Contact:	6	
Email, if available:	bcleveland@	carolstre	am.org	Email, if available:		

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

#### **Uncontaminated Soil Certification**

#### **III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

A database review was completed in the 2017 PESA for the Project Area, which consists of residential and commercial properties. Thirteen (13) potentially impacted properties (PIPs) were identified in connection with the Project Area through the database review and site visit. Refer to the attachments for additional information.

b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 III. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0,including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 III. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

Thirty (30) soil borings were advanced in the Project Area on January 14 and January 18, 2022. Samples were analyzed for one or more of: VOCs, PNAs, RCRA Metals, and pH. With the exception of SB-4, SB-5, SB-7, SB-8, HA-02, HA-03, HA-05, and HA-07, results achieve the CCDD requirements. Refer to the attachments for additional info.

# IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist

I. Jeremy J. Reynolds, P.G. (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 III. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

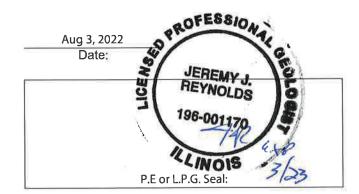
Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

Company Name:	Huff & Huff, Inc.				_
Street Address:	915 Harger Rd Suite 330				_
City:	Oak Brook	State:	1L	Zip Code: 60523	
Phone:	(630) 684-9100				

Jeremy J. Reynolds, P.G. Printed Name:

Licensed Professional Engineer or

Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:



Uncontaminated Soil Certification



Route	Marked Route	Section Number
FAU Route 4265, 0135, 1345	Gundersen Dr, S. President St.	17-00064-00-BT
Project Number	County	Contract Number
REJB(596)	DuPage	61K79

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Permittee Signature & Date	
al	2/13/2025

#### SWPPP Notes

#### Preparing BDE 2342 (Storm Water Pollution Prevent Plan)

Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan) is found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual, please consult this chapter during SWPPP preparation Please note that the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has 30 days to review the Notice of Intent (NOI) prior to project approval and any deficiencies can result in construction delays.

The Notice of Intent contains the following documents:

- BDE 2342 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan)
- BDE 2342 A (Contractor Certification Statement)
- Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (See Section 63-4.09 of the BDE Manual)

#### Non-applicable information

If any section of the SWPPP is not applicable put "N/A" in box rather than leaving blank.

#### National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Compliance

**Description of Work:** This work shall consist of those efforts necessary for compliance with the requirements of the Clean Water Act, Section 402 (NPDES), and the Illinois Environment Protection Act. This provision also provides the background information needed to comply with ILR10 and ILR40 permits for this project.

49

### NPDES COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

### Part I: Site Description

1. Describe the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range.

The project is located along Gundersen Drive from Schmale Road to President Street, along S. President Street from N. of Geneva Road to Community Park, along S. President Street from Gundersen Drive to Great Western Trail, and the Community Park Trails within the Village of Carol Stream, DuPage County. (41^53'38"N, 88^05'32"W). Township 39N, Range 10E, Section 4. The project includes the construction of an HMA bike path and PCC sidewalk.

2. Describe the nature of the construction activity or demolition work.

Earth excavation, minor drainage work, proposed landscaping. No in-stream work. Installation and maintenance of inlet filters and perimeter erosion barrier.

3. Describe the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site (e.g. clearing, grubbing, excavation, grading, on-site or off-site stockpiling of soils, on-site or off-site stockpiling of soils, on-site or off-site storage of materials).

Removal and disposal of unsuitable soils, Topsoil Excavation and stockpiling onsite, earth excavation/grading for path, and placement of stockpile topsoil.

4. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 2 acres.

5. The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 1.4 acres.

6. Determine an estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed.
C=0.8

7. Provide the existing information describing the potential erosivity of the soil at discharge locations at the project site.

The soils at discharge locations at the project site are vegetated with seeding or brush/trees to keep the soils from eroding.

8. Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (Graphic Plan) is included in the contract.

9. List all soils found within project boundaries; include map until name, slope information, and erosivity.

Varna silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes (223B), Ashkum silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (232A), Chenoa silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (614A), Sawmill silty clay loam, heavy till plain, 0 to 2 percent slopes, frequently flooded (3107A), Markham silt loam, 4 to 6 percent slopes, eroded (531C2), Orthents, clayey, undulating (805B)

10. List of all MS4 permittees in the area of this project

Village of Carol Stream

<u>Note</u>: For sites discharging to an MS4, a separate map identifying the location of the construction site and the location where the MS4 discharges to surface water must be included.

## Part II: Waters of the US

1. List the nearest named receiving water(s) and ultimate receiving waters.
Tributary to Winfield Creek, Winfield Creek, Middle West Branch DuPage River, Ultimate Des Plaines River
2. Are wetlands present in the project area? 🛛 🖂 Yes 🗌 No
If yes, describe the areal extent of the wetland acreage at the site.
0.932 acres

3. Natural buffers:

For any storm water discharges from construction activities within 50 feet of a Waters of the United States, except for activities for waterdependent structures authorized by a Section 404 permit, the following shall apply:

- (i) A 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer between the construction activity and the Waters of the United States has been provided
- Yes No; and/or
- (ii) Additional erosion and sediment controls within that area has been provided
- Yes No; and Describe:

#### Part III. Water Quality

#### 1. Water Quality Standards

As determined by the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Illinois waters have defined numeric limits of pollutants under the umbrella term "Water Quality Standards." In the following table are commonly used chemicals/practices used on a construction site. These chemicals if spilled into a waterway, could potentially contribute to a violation of a Water Quality Standard. If other chemicals that could contribute a violation of a Water Quality Standard, add as needed.

⊠ Fertilizer (check as appropriate)	➢ Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
⊠ Nitrogen	☑ Waste water for concrete washout station
Phosphorus, and/or	Coal tar Pitch Emulsion
⊠ Potassium	Other (Specify) Concrete Curing Compounds
Herbicide	Other (Specify) Solid Waste Debris

|--|

If no boxes are checked in Table 1 above, check the following box:

There are no chemicals on site that will exceed a Water Quality Standards if spilled.

If any boxes are checked in Table 1 above, check the following box:

There are chemicals on site that if spilled could potentially cause an exceedance of a Water Quality Standard. The Department shall implement Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping Practices as described in the Department's ILR40 Discharge for Small

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) reiterated below and Part VIII. Unexpected Regulated Substances/Chemical Spill Procedures:

#### Pollution Prevention:

The Department will design, and the contractor shall, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants from construction activities. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

(a) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge.

(b) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, chemical storage tanks, deicing material storage facilities and temporary stockpiles, detergents, sanitary waste, and other materials present on the site exposed to precipitation and to storm water.

(c) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills, leaks and vehicle and equipment maintenance and repair activities and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures;

(d) Minimize the exposure of fuel, oil, hydraulic fluids, other petroleum products, and other chemicals by storing in covered areas or containment areas. Any chemical container with a storage of 55 gallons or more must be stored a minimum of 50 feet from receiving waters, constructed or natural site drainage features, and storm drain inlets. If infeasible due to site constraints, store containers as far away as the site permits and document in your SWPPP the specific reasons why the 50-foot setback is infeasible and how the containers will be stored.

(e) The contractor is to provide regular inspection of their construction activities and Best Management Practices (BMPs). Based on inspection findings, the contractor shall determine if repair, replacement, or maintenance measures are necessary in order to ensure the structural integrity, proper function, and treatment effectiveness of structural storm water BMPs. Necessary maintenance shall be completed as soon as conditions allow to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to storm water or as ordered by the Engineer. The Engineer shall conduct inspections required in Section XI Inspections, and report to the contractor deficiencies noted. These Department conducted inspections do not relieve the contractor from their responsibility to inspect their operations and perform timely maintenance; and

(f) In addition, all IDOT projects are screened for Regulated Substances as described in Section 27-3 of the BDE Manual and implemented via Section 669: Removal and Disposal of Regulated substances in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Approved alterations to the Department's provided SWPPP, including those necessary to protect Contractor Borrow, Use and Waste areas, shall be designed, installed, implemented and maintained by the Contractor in accordance with IDOT Standard Specifications Section 280.

#### 2. 303(d) Impaired Waterways

Does the project area have any 303(d) impaired waterways with the following impairments?

- suspended solids
- turbidity, and or
- siltation

🗌 Yes 🛛 No

If yes, list the name(s) of the listed water body and the impairment(s)

303(d) waterbody	Impairments(s)		

In addition, It is paramount that the project does not increase the level of the impairment(s) described above. Discuss which BMPs will be implemented to reduce the risk of impairment increase

#### 3. Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)

Does the project include any receiving waters with a TMDL for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation? 🗌 Yes 🛛 🕅 No

If yes, List TMDL waterbodies below and describe associated TMDL

TMDL waterbody TMDL
---------------------

TMDL waterbody	TMDL				

Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL

If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation

## Part IV. Temporary Erosion and Sediment Controls

Stabilization efforts must be initiated within 1 working day of cessation of construction activity and completed within 14 days. Areas must be stabilized if they will not be disturbed for at least 14 calendar days. Exceptions to this time frame include:

(i) Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures must be initiated as soon as practicable,

(ii) On areas where construction activities have temporarily ceased and will resume after 14 days, a temporary stabilization method can be used (temporary stabilization techniques must be described), and

(iii) Stabilization is not required for exit points at linear utility construction site that are used only episodically and for very short durations over the life of the project, provided other exit point controls are implemented to minimize sediment track-out.

Additionally, a record must be kept with the SWPPP throughout construction of the dates when major grading activities occur, when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site, and when stabilization measures are initiated.

At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:

- 1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity.
- 2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes.
- 3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible.
- 4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

<u>Note</u>: For practices below, consult relevant design criteria in Chapter 41 of the BDE Manual and maintenance criteria in Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide for Construction.

1. Erosion Control:

The following are erosion control practices which may be used on a project (place a check by each practice that will be utilized on the project, add additional practices as needed):

Mulch	Preservation of existing vegetation
Erosion Control Blanket	Temporary Turf Cover Mixture (Class 7)
Turf Reinforcement Mat	Permanent seeding (Class 1-6)
Sodding	Other (Specify) Temporary Erosion Control Seeding
Geotextile fabric	Other (Specify) Temporary Erosion Control Blanket
	Other (Specify)

#### 2. Sediment Control:

The following sediment control devices will be implemented on this project:

- Ditch Checks
- Inlet and Pipe protection
- Hay or Straw bales

Perimeter Erosion Barrier

- Rolled Excelsior
- Silt Filter Fence

Above grade inlet filters (fitted)	Urethane foam/geotextiles
Above grade inlet filters (non-fitted)	Other (Specify)
⊠ Inlet filters	Other (Specify)
	Other (Specify)
3. <u>Structural Practices:</u>	
Provide below is a description of structural practices that w	ill be implemented:
Aggregate Ditch	Stabilized Construction Exits
Articulated Block Revetment Mat	Stabilized Trench Flow
Barrier (Permanent)	Sediment Basin
Concrete Revetment Mats	Retaining Walls
Dewatering Filtering	Riprap
Gabions	Strom Drain Inlet Protection
In-Stream or Wetland Work	Slope Walls
Level Spreaders	Sediment Trap
Paved Ditch	Other (Specify)
Permanent Check Dams	Other (Specify)
Precast Block Revetment Mat	Other (Specify)

4. Polymer Flocculants

Rock Outlet Protection

Design guidance for polymer flocculants is available in Chapter 41 of the BDE Manual. In addition, Polymer Flocculants may only be used by district Special Provision.

Other (Specify)

If polymer flocculants are used for this project, the following must be adhered to and described below:

- Identify the use of all polymer flocculants at the site.
- Dosage of treatment chemicals shall be identified along with any information from any Material Safety Data Sheet.
- Describe the location of all storage areas for chemicals.
- Include any information from the manufacturer's specifications.
- Treatment chemicals must be stored in areas where they will not be exposed to precipitation.
- The SWPPP must describe procedures for use of treatment chemicals and staff responsible for use/application of treatment chemicals must be trained on the established procedures.

N/A

### Part V. Other Conditions

1. <u>Dewatering</u>

Will dewatering be required for this project? Yes No

If yes, the following applies:

- Dewatering discharges shall be routed through a sediment control (e.g., sediment trap or basin, pumped water filter bag) designed to minimize discharges with visual turbidity;
- The discharge shall not include visible floating solids or foam;
- The discharge must not cause the formation of a visible sheen on the water surface, or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water. An oil-water separator or suitable filtration device shall be used to treat oil, grease, or other similar products if dewatering water is found to or expected to contain these materials;
- To the extent feasible, use well-vegetated (e.g., grassy or wooded), upland areas of the site to Infiltrate dewatering water before discharge;
- You are prohibited from using receiving waters as part of the treatment area;
- To minimize dewatering-related erosion and related sediment discharges. use stable. erosion-resistant surfaces (e.g., well-vegetated grassy areas, clean filler stone, geotextile underlayment) to discharge from dewatering controls. Do not place dewatering controls, such as pumped water filter bags, on steep slopes (15% or greater in grade);
- Backwash water (water used to backwash/clean any filters used as part of storm water treatment) must be properly treated or hauled off- site for disposal;
- Dewatering treatment devices shall be properly maintained; and
- See Part XI (Inspections) for inspection requirement.

## Part VI. Permanent (i.e., Post-Construction) Storm Water Management Controls

Provided below is a description of measures that may be installed during the construction process to control volume and therefore the amount pollutants in storm water runoff that can occur after construction operations have been completed.

Practices may include but are not limited to the following:

- Aggregate ditch checks;
- bioswales,
- detention pond(s),
- infiltration trench;
- retention pond(s),
- open vegetated swales and natural depressions,
- treatment train (sequential system which combine several practices).
- Velocity dissipation devices (See Structural Practices above)

Describe these practices below Erosion Control Blanket/Seeding/Trees/Mulch/Bushes

## Part VII. Additional Practices Incorporated From Local Ordinance(s)

In some instances, an additional practice from a local ordinance may be included in the project. If so, describe below (Note: the Department is not subject to local ordinances)

### Part VIII. Unexpected Regulated Substances/Chemical Spill Procedures

When Unexpected Regulated Substances or chemical spills occur, Article 107.19 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply. In addition, it is the contractor's responsibility to notify the Engineer in the event of a chemical spill into a ditch or waterway, the Engineer will then notify appropriate IEPA and IEMA personnel for the appropriate cleanup procedures.

### Part IX. Contractor Required Submittals

Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342A.

1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:

- Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
- Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
- · Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
- Mobilization time-frame
- Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
- Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
- Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained)
- Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
- · Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
- Major planned stockpiling operation
- Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges as dewatering, grinding, etc.
- · Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project

2. During the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:

- Temporary Ditch Checks Identify what type and the source of Temporary Ditch Checks that will be installed as part of the project. The installation details will then be included with the SWPPP.
- Vehicle Entrances and Exits Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
- Material Delivery, Storage and Use- Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project. Specifically, any chemical stored in a 55 gallon drum provided by the contractor.
- Stockpile Management Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
- Waste Disposal Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
- Spill Prevention and Control Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill.
- Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
- Litter Management Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
- Vehicle and Equipment Fueling Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure

containment and spill prevention.

- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
- Dewatering Activities Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.

Additional measures indicated in the plan

### Part X. Maintenance

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications. However, when requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides (e.g., IDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide) to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. Any damage or undermining shall be repaired immediately.

For Inlet Protection: Where there is evidence of sediment accumulation adjacent to the inlet protection measure, the deposited sediment must be removed by the following business day.

Below, describe procedures to maintain in good and effective operating conditions

Seeding - all erodible bare earth areas will be temporarily seeded on a weekly basis.

Perimeter Erosion Barrier - Sediment will be removed when it exceeds half the height of the fence and any fence what collapses will be replaced immediately.

Erosion Control - Any areas which fail will be repaired immediately.

In concentrated flow such as erosion control blanket and other erosion controls will be inspected after every runoff event and maintained as needed.

Inlet filters will be inspected after every runoff event and maintained as needed.

Permanent Seeding - Monitoring of the establishment of the post-construction seeding for one year will ensure the establishment of vegetation. Areas where vegetation fails to establish will be reseeded.

### Part XI. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site at least once every seven calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or workday that is 0.50 inches or greater or equivalent snowmelt (except as allowed for Frozen Conditions).

In addition, all areas where storm water typically flows within the site should be inspected periodically to check for evidence of pollutants entering the drainage system, as well as all locations where stabilization measures have been implemented to ensure they are operating correctly.

Inspections shall be documented on the form BC 2259 (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report).

The Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide for Construction Inspection shall be consulted as needed.

#### Dewatering

For site(s) discharging dewatering water, an inspection during the discharge shall be done once per day on which the discharge occurs and record the following in a report within 24 hours of completing the Inspection:

- The inspection date;
- Names and titles of personnel performing the inspection;
- Approximate times that the dewatering discharge began and ended on the day of inspection;
- Estimates of the rate (in gallons per day) of discharge on the day of inspection;
- Whether or not any of the following indications of pollutant discharge were observed at the point of discharge: a sediment plume, suspended solids. unusual color, presence of odor, decreased clarity, or presence of foam; and/or a visible sheen on the water surface or visible oily deposits on the bottom or shoreline of the receiving water.

#### Frozen Conditions

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when all construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities resume, either temporarily or continuously, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

#### Flooding or unsafe conditions

Areas that are inaccessible during required inspections due to flooding or other unsafe conditions must be inspected within 72 hours of becoming accessible.

#### Part XII. Incidence of Noncompliance (ION)

The Department shall notify the appropriate Agency Field Operations Section office by email as described on the IEPA ION form, within 24 hours of any incidence of noncompliance for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit.

The Department shall complete and submit within 5 days an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for any violation of the storm water pollution prevention plan observed during any Inspection conducted, or for violations of any condition of this permit. Submission shall be on forms provided by the IEPA and include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. Corrective actions must be undertaken immediately to address the identified non-compliance issue(s).

Illinois EPA 2520 W. Iles Ave./P.O. Box 19276 Springfield, IL 62794-9276

Please note that if these are delivered via FedEx or UPS, these carriers cannot deliver to our P.O. Box and this number must be excluded from the mailing address.

#### Part XIII. Corrective Actions

Corrective actions must be taken when:

- A storm water control needs repair or replacement;
- A storm water control necessary to comply with the requirements of this permit was never installed, or was installed incorrectly;
- Discharges are causing an exceedance of applicable water quality standards; or
- A prohibited discharge has occurred.

Corrective Actions must be completed as soon as possible and documented within 7 days in an Inspection Report or report of noncompliance. If it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within 7 calendar days, it must be documented in the records why it is infeasible to complete the installation or repair within the 7 day time-frame and document the schedule for installing the storm water control(s) and making it operational as soon as feasible after the 7-day time-frame. In the event that maintenance is required for the same storm water control at the same location three or more times, the control must be repaired in a manner that prevents continued failure to the extent feasible, and it must be documented the condition and how it was repaired in the records. Alternatively, it must be documented why the specific re-occurrence of this same issue must continue to be addressed as a routine maintenance fix.

#### Part XIV. Retention of Records

The Department must retain copies of the SWPPP and all reports and notices required by this permit, records of all data used to complete the NOI to be covered by this permit, and the Agency Notice of Permit Coverage letter for at least three years from the date that the permit coverage expires or is terminated. the permittee must retain a copy of the SWPPP and any revisions to the SWPPP required by this permit at the construction site from the date of project initiation to the date of final stabilization. Any manuals or other documents referenced in the SWPPP must also be retained at the construction site.

#### Part XV. Failure to Comply

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the contractor (See Article 105.03 Conformity with Contract)

#### Part XVI. Keeping the SWPPP ("plan") Current

IDOT shall amend the plan whenever there is a change in design, construction, operation, or maintenance, which has a significant effect on the potential for the discharge of pollutants to Waters of the United States and which has not otherwise been addressed in the plan or if the plan proves to be ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing sediment and/or pollutants identified under paragraph Part II. Water Quality or in otherwise achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with construction site activity.

In addition, the plan shall be amended to identify any new contractor and/or subcontractor that will implement a measure of the plan. Amendments to the plan may be reviewed by the IEPA the same manner as the SWPPP and Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) submitted as part of the Notice of Intent (NOI). The SWPPP and site map must be modified within <u>7 days</u> for any changes to construction plans, storm water controls or other activities at the site that are no longer accurately reflected in the SWPPP.

In addition, the NOI shall be modified using the CDX system for any substantial modifications to the project such as:

- address changes
- new contractors
- area coverage
- additional discharges to Waters of the United States, or
- other substantial modifications (e.g. addition of dewatering activities.

The notice of intent shall be modified within 30 days of the modification to the project.

#### Part XVII: Notifications

In addition to the NOI submitted to IEPA, all MS4 permittees identified in Part I. Site Description shall receive a copy of the NOI.

### Part XVIII. Notice of Termination

Where a site has completed final stabilization and all storm water discharges from construction activities that are authorized by this permit are eliminated, the permittee must submit a completed Notice of Termination (NOT) that is signed in accordance with ILR10 permit.

Method of Measurement: NPDES Compliance shall not be measured for payment separately. Measurement for payment for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control shall be in accordance with Section 280 or as otherwise provided in the contract. Permanent BMPs necessary to comply with this provision shall be measured for payment in accordance with their respective provisions in the contract.

Basis of Payment: NPDES Compliance shall not be paid for separately. Payment for Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control shall be in accordance with Section 280 or as otherwise provided in the contract. Permanent BMPs necessary to comply with this provision shall be paid for in accordance with their respective payment provisions in the contract.





Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor must complete and return to the Resident Engineer the following certification. A separate certification must be submitted by each firm. Attach to this certification all items required by Section II.G of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) which will be handled by the Contractor/subcontractor completing this form.

Route	Marked Route	Section Number
FAU Route 4265, 0135, 1345	Gundersen Dr, S. President St.	17-00064-00-BT
Project Number	County	Contract Number
REJB(596)	DuPage	61K79

This certification statement is a part of SWPPP for the project described above, in accordance with the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the Permit No. ILR 10 that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Additionally, I have read and understand all of the information and requirements stated in SWPPP for the above mentioned project; I have received copies of all appropriate maintenance procedures; and, I have provided all documentation required to be in compliance with the Permit ILR10 and SWPPP and will provide timely updates to these documents as necessary.

Contractor
------------

Sub-Contractor

Date
Title
Phone
City State Zip Code
equired in Section II.G. of SWPPP



1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Division of Water Pollution Control Notice of Intent (NOI) for General Permit to Discharge Storm Water Associated with Construction Site Activities

This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at the above address.

					Г	of Office Use	Only
OWNER INFORMATION				Permit No. IL	R10		
Company/Owner Name: Villa	age of Carol Stream						
Mailing Address: 500 North	Gary Avenue			P	hone: <u>6</u>	30.871.6220	
City: Carol Stream	State: I	Zip: <u>60188</u>	3	F	ax: <u>630</u>	.665.1064	
Contact Person: Mr. Adam	Frederick, P.E.		E-m	ail: <u>afrede</u>	erick@ca	rolstream.org	
Owner Type (select one)	City						
				MS4	Commu	ınity: 🕢 Yes	s 🔿 No
Mailing Address:					hone <sup>.</sup>		
City:		Zip:					
		·					
	<ul> <li>Change of inform</li> </ul>	nation for: II R10					
Project Name: Southeast B					ounty:	DuPage	
Street Address: Gunderse		City: Ca	arol Stream	 1	IL	Zip: 60188	
Latitude: <u>41 53</u>	38 Longitu	de: 88	05	32	4	39N	10E
(Deg) (Min)			(Min)	(Sec)	Sectio	n Township	Range
Approximate Construction S	Start DateJul 7, 2	2025 App	oroximate (	Constructio	on End D	Date Nov 3	30, 2025
Total size of construction sit	te in acres: 2.0				Fee S	chedule for Co	onstruction Site
If less than 1 acre, is the site	e part of a larger com	– mon plan of deve	elopment?		Less t	han 5 acres -	\$250
🔿 Yes 🕢 No					5 or m	ore acres - \$	5750
STORM WATER POLLUT	ION PREVENTION	PLAN (SWPP	P)				
Has the SWPPP been submit	• •			🕢 Yes		No	
(Submit SWPPP electronica					C	ity: Carol Stre	am
SWPPP contact information:	Location of SWPPP for viewing: Address: 500 North Gary Avenue       City: Carol Stream         SWBPP contact information:       It is a transmission						
SWPPP contact information:       Inspector qualifications:         Contact Name: Mr. Adam Frederick, P.E.       Other				cations.			
Phone: (630) 868-2263	Fax: 630.66	\$5 1064	F	-mail: afre		carolstream.o	ra
Project inspector, if different			L			spector qualifi	
Inspector's Name:							
·	Fov			mail			
Phone:	Fax:		E-	mail:			

#### TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION (select one)

Construction Type Transportation

SIC Code:

Type a detailed description of the project:

#### HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ENDANGERED SPECIES COMPLIANCE

Has the project been submitted to the following state agencies to satisfy applicable requirements for compliance with Illinois law on:

Historic Preservation Agency	/ 🕢 Yes	○ No			
Endangered Species		○ No			
RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION					
Does your storm water discharge directly to: 🗌 Waters of the State or 🔲 Storm Sewer					
Owner of storm sewer system: Village of Carol Stream					
Name of closest receiving water body to which you discharge: Winfield Creek					
Mail completed form to: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Permit Section Post Office Box 19276					

Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 or call (217) 782-0610 FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction and supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage this system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. In addition, I certify that the provisions of the permit, including the development and implementation of a storm water pollution prevention plan and a monitoring program plan, will be complied with.

Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))

Owner Signature:

Adam Frederick

3/20/2025 Date: Interim Owector of Engineering Title:

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) FORM

Submit original, electronic or facsimile copies. Facsimile and/or electronic copies should be followed-up with submission of an original signature copy as soon as possible. Please write "copy" under the "For Office Use Only" box in the upper right hand corner of the first page.

## This fillable form may be completed online, a copy saved locally, printed and signed before it is submitted to the Permit Section at:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Permit Section Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276 or call (217) 782-0610

FAX: (217) 782-9891

Or submit electronically to: epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov

#### Reports must be typed or printed legibly and signed.

Any facility that is not presently covered by the General NPDES Permit for Storm Water Discharges From Construction Site Activities is considered a new facility.

If this is a change in your facility information, renewal, etc., please fill in your permit number on the appropriate line, changes of information or permit renewal notifications do not require a fee.

## NOTE: FACILITY LOCATION IS NOT NECESSARILY THE FACILITY MAILING ADDRESS, BUT SHOULD DESCRIBE WHERE THE FACILITY IS LOCATED.

Use the formats given in the following examples for correct form completion.

	Example	Format
Section	12	1 or 2 numerical digits
Township	12N	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "N" or "S"
Range	12W	1 or 2 numerical digits followed by "E" or "W"

For the Name of Closest Receiving Waters, do not use terms such as ditch or channel. For unnamed tributaries, use terms which include at least a named main tributary such as "Unnamed Tributary to Sugar Creek to Sangamon River."

Submission of initial fee and an electronic submission of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for Initial Permit prior to the Notice of Intent being considered complete for coverage by the ILR10 General Permits. Please make checks payable to: Illinois EPA at the above address.

Construction sites with less than 5 acres of land disturbance - fee is \$250.

Construction sites with 5 or more acres of land disturbance - fee is \$750.

SWPPP should be submitted electronically to: <u>epa.constilr10swppp@illinois.gov</u>. When submitting electronically, use Project Name and City as indicated on NOI form.



## DUPAGE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION HIGHWAY PERMIT FINAL INSPECTION AND BOND RELEASE REQUEST

BY SUBMISSION OF THIS REQUEST, I/WE STATE THAT ALL CONSTRUCTION AND RESTORATION OF THE COUNTY'S RIGHTS-OF-WAY HAS/HAVE BEEN COMPLETED AS REQUIRED UNDER THE REFERENCED PERMIT BELOW AND PER THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

I/WE HEREBY REQUEST THE FINAL INSPECTION OF THIS WORK AND THE SUBSEQUENT RELEASE OF THE HIGHWAY PERMIT BOND POSTED RETURNED TO ME/US.

## (<u>PRINT</u> CLEARLY AND PROVIDE <u>ALL</u> INFORMATION REQUESTED. FAILURE TO PROVIDE ALL INFORMATION REQUESTED SHALL DELAY THE FINAL INSPECTION OF THE PROJECT AND RELEASE OF THE BOND POSTED.)

<u> 'PERMITTEE 'Inform</u>	<i>nation</i> (as shown on <u>Permit i</u>	issued):				
Name:						
<u>'PERMIT' Information</u>	<u>n:</u>					
Permit #:   County Route(s) Name(s) / #s:						
'BOND' Information:		LOC or				
	Bond #:	Bond #	Bond Amount:			
<u>RELEASE REQUEST</u>	ED BY: (Contractor, bone	<u>ding company</u> , <u>in</u>	<u>surance agency</u> or <u>owner</u>	)		
Name:			Phone:			
Address:			Fax:			
	Contact (print):					
E-MAIL:						
		21				
<u>MAIL OR FAX 7</u> (Phone calls will <u>NOT</u>	<u>THIS REQUEST TO:</u> be accepted for release of bond.)	<u>DuPage (</u> 421 N. County	County Division of Transp 7 Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/	<u>bortation</u> 2 60187-2553		
<u>MAIL OR FAX 7</u> (Phone calls will <u>NOT</u>	be accepted for release of bond.)	<u>DuPage (</u> 421 N. County	<u>County Division of Transp</u> 7 Farm Road Wheaton, II	<u>bortation</u> 2 60187-2553		
<u>MAIL OR FAX 7</u> (Phone calls will <u>NOT</u> the (FOR DUPAGE COUNT	be accepted for release of bond.) TY USE ONLY):	<u>DuPage (</u> 421 N. County (Office) 6	County Division of Transp 7 Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/	<u>bortation</u> 2 60187-2553 407-6901		
MAIL OR FAX T (Phone calls will NOT the (FOR DUPAGE COUNT DATE REC'D:	be accepted for release of bond.) TY USE ONLY): Date Insp:	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected	County Division of Transp 7 Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/	<u>bortation</u> 2 60187-2553 407-6901		
MAIL OR FAX T (Phone calls will NOT the (FOR DUPAGE COUNT DATE REC'D: NOTES:	be accepted for release of bond.) TY USE ONLY): Date Insp:	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected	County Division of Transp 7 Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/	<u>bortation</u> 2 60187-2553 407-6901		
MAIL OR FAX 7 (Phone calls will NOT the (FOR DUPAGE COUNT DATE REC'D: NOTES: Date Notified:	be accepted for release of bond.) <u>TY USE ONLY):</u> Date Insp: Who Notified?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6	County Division of Transport Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/ (Fax) 630/ Accepted?	bortation <b>60187-2553</b> <b>407-6901</b> By:		
MAIL OR FAX T         (Phone calls will NOT         (Phone calls will NOT         (FOR DUPAGE COUNT         DATE REC'D:         NOTES:         Date Notified:         Date Re-inspect:	be accepted for release of bond.)  TY USE ONLY): Date Insp: Who Notified? Rejected?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected Accepted?	County Division of Transport Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/ (Fax) 630/ Accepted?	bortation <b>60187-2553</b> <b>407-6901</b> By:		
MAIL OR FAX T         (Phone calls will NOT         (Phone calls will NOT         (FOR DUPAGE COUNT         DATE REC'D:         NOTES:         Date Notified:         Date Re-inspect:	be accepted for release of bond.) <u>TY USE ONLY):</u> Date Insp: Who Notified?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected Accepted?	County Division of Transport Farm Road Wheaton, II 30/407-6900 (Fax) 630/ (Fax) 630/ Accepted?	bortation <b>60187-2553</b> <b>407-6901</b> By:		
MAIL OR FAX T         (Phone calls will NOT         (Phone calls will NOT         (FOR DUPAGE COUNT         DATE REC'D:         NOTES:         Date Notified:         Date Re-inspect:         NOTES:	be accepted for release of bond.)  TY USE ONLY): Date Insp: Who Notified? Rejected? Who Notified?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected Accepted?	County Division of Transport         7 Farm Road Wheaton, II         30/407-6900       (Fax) 630/         1?       Accepted?         By:	Dortation           2         60187-2553           407-6901		
MAIL OR FAX T         (Phone calls will NOT         (Phone calls will NOT         (FOR DUPAGE COUNT         DATE REC'D:         NOTES:         Date Notified:         Date Re-inspect:         NOTES:	be accepted for release of bond.)  TY USE ONLY): Date Insp: Who Notified? Rejected? Kejected? Kejected?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected Accepted?	County Division of Transport         7 Farm Road Wheaton, II         30/407-6900       (Fax) 630/         1?       Accepted?         By:	Dortation           2         60187-2553           407-6901		
MAIL OR FAX T         (Phone calls will NOT         (Phone calls will NOT         (FOR DUPAGE COUNT         DATE REC'D:         NOTES:         Date Notified:         Date Re-inspect:         NOTES:	be accepted for release of bond.)  TY USE ONLY): Date Insp: Who Notified? Rejected? Who Notified?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected Accepted?	County Division of Transport         7 Farm Road Wheaton, II         30/407-6900       (Fax) 630/         1?       Accepted?         By:	Dortation           2         60187-2553           407-6901		
MAIL OR FAX T         (Phone calls will NOT         (Phone calls will NOT         (FOR DUPAGE COUNT         DATE REC'D:         NOTES:         Date Notified:         Date Re-inspect:         NOTES:	be accepted for release of bond.)  TY USE ONLY): Date Insp: Who Notified? Rejected? Kejected? Kejected?	DuPage ( 421 N. County (Office) 6 Rejected Accepted?	County Division of Transport         7 Farm Road Wheaton, II         30/407-6900       (Fax) 630/         1?       Accepted?         By:	Dortation           2         60187-2553           407-6901		

## **CONTRACTORS (DOT) INFORMATION**

First Name	Middle Name	Last Name
Phone 1	Phone 2	
Business Name		
Address Line 1		
Address Line 2		
City	State	Zip
E-mail	7	
24 hour emergency # *	CONTRACTOR INFORMATION Type (Business/Cell)	Emergency Contact Name (if different from contact above)
		Emergency contact Marile (in different from contact above)

## **DuPage County Division of Transportation**



421 N. County Farm Road Wheaton, IL 60187-2553 630/407-6900 (Fax) 630/407-6901

\* The bonding amount for the Southeast Bike Path project is \$30,000.

**<u>ADDITIONAL ITEMS REQUIRED</u>**: Additional items may be required by the Division of Transportation following final approval of the engineering or site plan prior to the issuance of the permit, as follows:

 <u>HIGHWAY PERMIT BOND:</u> The general contractor/owner shall provide a performance bond in the in the amount of 110% of the contract price of all work performed within the County's rights-of-way (or a minimum of \$1500.00 for single-family residential or \$2500.00 for multi-family or commercial, whichever is greater). An Engineer's Probable Cost Estimate <u>or</u> the contractor's contract quantity costs shall accompany the bond confirming the bond amount. The bond shall be either:

a. A Letter of Credit (per the County sample attached) or

b. A cashier's or certified check (made payable to the "<u>DuPage County Division of</u> <u>Transportation</u>") or via credit card. Personal or business checks are <u>NOT</u> acceptable and will be returned. Credit cards are processed through the Illinois State Treasurer's E-pay system. A convenience fee is assessed by the Treasurer for this option. Contact the Highway Permitting Department for details on credit card payment processing.

- 2. INSURANCE: The general contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance, naming "County of DuPage c/o Division of Transportation" as Certificate Holder, based upon the requirements of Art. 107.27 of IDOT's "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" (latest edition) for said project per the attached information and sample certificate. The description of the certificate should include the note; "The Certificate Holder is named as additional insured with respect to general liability for all work performed within DuPage County rights-of-way" rather than solely for the specific project. DPC DOT requires specific endorsements listing the "County of DuPage c/o Division of Transportation" as additional insured for Commercial General Liability and Auto Liability. We also require Notice of Cancellation endorsements for ALL policies listed on the Certificate of Insurance.
- 3. <u>IMPACT FEE RECEIPT:</u> Any proposed construction (new or improvement) within the County's highway rights-of-way requires the provision of proof of payment and compliance with the County's Roadway Impact Fee Ordinance for the site building construction prior to issuance of the permit.
- 4. <u>SPECIAL EVENT COVER LETTER, FLYER, WAIVER and ROUTE MAP:</u> Provide a cover letter detailing the date, time (including event start/finish time and needed set-up/clean-up time), copy of the special event flyer (including the waiver) and a route/location map (if applicable). The event waiver shall include the statement; "The County of DuPage, its successors, assigns and employees shall be held harmless for any injury to persons and/or damage to property for participating in said event" along with any other applicable agencies or groups necessary for the requested event.
- 5. <u>SPECIAL EVENT MINOR RELEASE:</u> A parent or legal guardian must sign a release for any minors (under 18 years of age) participating in a scouting or school sponsored event (outside of an organized race or event covered by the standard event flyer/waiver required in item #4 above).
- <u>RUUGARD GAZEBO (VILLA PARK) USE PERMIT</u>- Use of the gazebo at Park Blvd./Ardmore Ave. in Villa Park requires provision of a <u>copy</u> of the permit issued by the Villa Park- Parks & Recreation Dept. for use of it's facility within the County's trail right-of-way in addition to those items listed previously in item(s) #4 and/or #5.
- 7. **<u>PERMIT FEES</u>**: The Highway Permitting Department shall calculate permit fees, based upon the Fee Attachment to the Ordinance, and the Fee Summary provided to the Applicant for payment.
  - Fees may be made by cash, personal or business check, money order or credit card payment. Credit cards are processed through the Illinois State Treasurer's E-pay system. A convenience fee is assessed by the Treasurer for this option. Contact the Highway Permitting Department for details on credit card payment processing.
  - 2. Checks shall be made payable to the "DuPage County Division of Transportation".
  - 3. Information on basics Permitting Fees assessed are included following these procedures.

## SAMPLE ONLY (ON BANK'S STATIONARY)

## **IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT**

#### **BENEFICIARY**

County of DuPage c/o Division of Transportation 421 N. County Farm Road Wheaton, IL 60187-2553

#### Application Tracking #: \*

PERMIT APPLICANT	
(Company)	
(Address)	
(City/State/Zip)	
(Contact/Title)	
(Phone)	

#### AMOUNT: \*\*

#### EXPIRATION DATE: \*\*\*

Dear Sir/Madam:

	We hereb	y esta	ablish in	n your f	avor	our Irre	vocable	Stand	lby L	etter o	f Credit #		, v	which is av	ailable
for	negotiation	for	your	drafts	at	sight,	drawn	on	us,	and	bearing	the	clause	"Drawn	under
				Bank	, Let	ter of Cr	edit #		",	and a	ccompanie	ed by:			

An officially signed statement by the County of DuPage reading to the effect that, in connection with <u>(define improvements)</u>, in/on/upon/along <u>(County Highway Route Name and Number)</u> not all public improvements have been satisfactorily completed within the time permitted and/or to the requirements/conditions of the permit and the approved engineering plans/specifications.

Except as otherwise specified herein, this Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (2007 Revision), International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600.

Address all drafts, documentation and correspondence regarding this Letter of Credit to <u>(Department Name/Bank Name/ Bank Address)</u> at the above mentioned address referring specifically to our Letter of Credit #

Without regard to the expiration date, this Letter of Credit shall not expire unless the County of DuPage c/o the Division of Transportation is notified in writing by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) a minimum of ninety- (90) days prior to the expiration date of this Letter of Credit.

We hereby engage with drawers and/or bonafide holders that drafts drawn and negotiated in conformity with the terms of this Letter of Credit will be duly honored on presentation. The amount of each draft must be endorsed on the reverse of this Letter of Credit by the negotiating bank.

Very truly yours,

President/Vice-President (Signature)

President/Vice-President (Print)

## FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY (NOT TO BE INCLUDED IN ORIGINAL LOC):

# \* Application tracking number assigned at time of submittal <u>MUST</u> be provided to ensure provision to the correct project.

\*\* LOC Amount = minimum of 110% of contract price for all work performed within County rights-of-way based upon an engineer's probable cost estimate attached hereto or as directed by the DuPage County Engineer.

\*\*\* Expiration Date = Two- (2) years from issuance of the Letter of Credit.

(Highway Permit Sample\_08092013.doc), rjk

The general contractor shall provide a Certificate of Insurance, naming the "County of DuPage" as additional insured and "County of DuPage c/o Division of Transportation" as Certificate Holder, based upon the requirements of Art. 107.27 of IDOT's "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" (latest edition) per the attached information and sample certificate. The description of the certificate should include the note; "The Certificate Holder is named as additional insured with respect to general and automobile liability for all work performed within DuPage County rights-of-way". In addition, the following items are required:

- 1. General and Automobile liability endorsements naming the "DuPage County, and Any and All Officers, Directors and Employees" as additional insureds to the policy; and
- Cancellation/non-renewal endorsements for general and automobile liability stating the "County of DuPage c/o Division of Transportation" will be notified if such policy is cancelled. If the cancellation riders cannot be provided, the insured can provide a cancellation notice guarantee to the County per the attached sample (on the insured's letterhead); and
- 3. Aggregate amounts of the policy shall be: "Per Occurrence" and shall follow the totals specified in the <u>Division of Transportation Highway Permit Insurance Schedule</u>. Combined "General Aggregate" needs to meet the required total amount OR a combination of the General Aggregate and Excess/Umbrella liability needs to meet that aggregate amount; and aggregate amounts for auto must follow the same schedule.
- 4. Waiver of Subrogation on Workers Compensation and General liability and Auto liability endorsements.
- 5. Primary and Non-contributory endorsements.
- 6. Proof of Workers Compensation coverage on Certificate of Insurance only; and
- 7. Policy numbers must be identified on all pages of the policy/endorsements and coincide with the Certificate of Insurance.

Please mail or email the completed documents to the Division of Transportation Department e-mail at: <u>hwypermits@dupageco.org</u>.

If you have any questions, contact the Department at 630/407-6900 (M-F 8 am to 4:30 pm, excluding holidays).

## **DOT Permit Requirements:**

Construction and Utilities insurance requirements are the same.

Certificates of Insurance and Endorsements shall IDENTIFY the project by either address, Project name or #, naming both the property owner (if applicable) and <u>"DuPage County, and</u> Any and All Officers, Directors and Employees as Additional Insured's".

Contractor is responsible for same insurance requirements of any sub-contractors they hire.

All endorsements must have the appropriate policy number (usually upper right corner).

Type of Insurance required is the same however limits vary by the total amount of the project.

Type of	Project <\$25K	Project >\$25K-	Project >\$150K-	Project
Insurance		150K	1M	>\$1M
Worker Comp.	Statutory	Statutory	Statutory	Statutory
Employers	\$500,000	\$1M	\$1M	\$1M
Liability				
<b>General Liability</b>	\$500,000	\$1M	\$1M	\$2M
Auto	\$500,000	\$1M	\$1M	\$1M
<b>Umbrella Excess</b>	\$0	\$0	\$1M	\$4M



March 18, 2025

Regulatory Branch (LRC-2024-00666)

SUBJECT: Nationwide Permit Authorization for .03-acres of Permanent Wetland Impact for the Reconstruction of an Existing and the Construction of a New Multi-Use Trail at the Village of Carol Stream Park District's Community Park, Carol Stream, DuPage County, Illinois (Latitude 41.8926656847997°N, Longitude -88.0925186350211°W)

William Cleveland Village of Carol Stream 500 North Gary Avenue Carol Stream, Illinois 60188

Dear Mr. Cleveland:

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Chicago District, has completed its review of your pre-construction notification for the above referenced project, dated 03/11/2025, for authorization under the Nationwide Permit (NWP) Number 42 (NWP 42 Recreational Facilities), submitted on your behalf by Huff and Huff, Inc. (Lailah Reich). This office has verified that your proposed activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP.

This determination covers only your project as described above and in the approved project plans titled, "Southeast Bike Path Wetland Impact Exhibit", dated 03/12/2025, revised 02/19/2025, prepared by TranSystems Corporation. Caution must be taken to prevent construction materials and activities from impacting waters of the United beyond the scope of this authorization. If the design, location, or purpose of the project is changed, it is recommended that you contact this office to determine the need for further authorization.

The subject activity may be performed without further authorization from this office provided that the activity complies with the NWP terms and general conditions, the regional conditions for Illinois, the special conditions listed below, and the Section 401 Water Quality Certification ("WQC") conditions added by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"). The NWP Program terms, general conditions, and regional conditions are listed in the enclosed NWP Summary. The WQC conditions are listed in the enclosed Fact Sheet.

Specifically, we wish to draw your attention to General Condition 21, which requires permittees to notify our office immediately in the event of discovery of previously unknown human remains, Native American cultural items, or archaeological artifacts and a term of the NWP program, which states that NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

In addition to the general, regional, and water quality conditions of this permit verification, the following special conditions also apply to this verification:

- 1.) Prior to the commencement of any work, you shall receive a determination by Kane-DuPage SWCD, that the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control (SESC) plans meet technical standards.
- 2.) To avoid potential impacts to the northern long-eared bat (Myotis septentrionalis), tree clearing (trees 3" DBH or greater) shall only occur between October 1 and March 31 of any construction year.
- 3.) This authorization is contingent upon implementing and maintaining soil erosion and sediment controls in a serviceable condition throughout the duration of the project. You shall comply with the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District's (SWCD) written and verbal recommendations regarding the soil erosion and sediment control (SESC) plan and the installation and maintenance requirements of the SESC practices on-site.
  - a. You shall schedule a preconstruction meeting with SWCD to discuss the SESC plan and the installation and maintenance requirements of the SESC practices on the site. You shall contact the SWCD at least 10 calendar days prior to the preconstruction meeting so that a representative may attend.
  - b. You shall notify the SWCD of any changes or modifications to the approved plan set. Field conditions during project construction may require the implementation of additional SESC measures. If you fail to implement corrective measures, this office may require more frequent site inspections to ensure the installed SESC measures are acceptable.
  - c. Prior to commencement of any in-stream work, you shall submit constructions plans and a detailed narrative to the SWCD that disclose the contractor's preferred method of cofferdam and dewatering method. Work in the waterway shall NOT commence until the SWCD notifies you, in writing, that the plans have been approved.

Please note that IEPA has issued Section 401 Water Quality Certification for this NWP. The conditions of this WQC are automatically conditions of this NWP verification and are included in the enclosed Fact Sheet. If you have any questions regarding Section 401 certification, please contact IEPA's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section #15, by telephone at (217) 785-6939.

This verification is valid until March 14, 2026, when NWP 42 is scheduled to be modified, reissued, or revoked. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date the NWP is modified, reissued, or revoked, you will have 12 months from the date of the modification, reissuance or revocation to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions. Failure to comply with the general and regional conditions of this NWP, or any project-specific special conditions of this authorization, may result in the suspension or revocation of your authorization.

Once you have completed the authorized activity, please sign and return the enclosed compliance certification as required by general condition 30. If you have any questions, please contact Charissa Lindquist of this office by telephone at (312) 846-5536, or email at Charissa.J.Lindquist@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Soren Hall Digitally signed by Soren Hall Date: 2025.03.18 08:11:58 -05'00'

Soren G. Hall Team Leader Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

cc: Kane/DuPage County SWCD (Patrick McPartlan) Huff and Huff, Inc. (Lailah Reich)

## PERMIT COMPLIANCE

- 4 -



## CERTIFICATION

Permit Number: LRC-2024-00666

Permittee: William Cleveland Village of Carol Stream

Date: March 18, 2025

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above-referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of said permit and if applicable, compensatory wetland mitigation was completed in accordance with the approved mitigation plan.<sup>1</sup>

PERMITTEE

DATE

Within 30 days after completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, this certification must be signed and returned to the following address:

Email to:ChicagoRequests@usace.army.milSubject:Compliance Certification, LRC-2024-00666

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to compliance inspections by Corps of Engineers representatives. If you fail to comply with this permit, you may be subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

<sup>1</sup> If compensatory mitigation was required as part of your authorization, you are certifying that the mitigation area has been graded and planted in accordance with the approved plan. You are acknowledging that the maintenance and monitoring period will begin after a site inspection by a Corps of Engineers representative or after thirty days of the Corps' receipt of this certification. You agree to comply with all permit terms and conditions, including additional reporting requirements, for the duration of the maintenance and monitoring period.

## CEMENT, FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS, ADMIXTURES; CONCRETE, AND MORTAR (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2025

Revise the first paragraph of Article 285.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"285.05 Fabric Formed Concrete Revetment Mat. The grout shall consist of a mixture of cement, fine aggregate, and water so proportioned and mixed as to provide a pumpable slurry. Fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag, and concrete admixtures may be used at the option of the Contractor. The grout shall have an air content of not less than 6.0 percent nor more than 9.0 percent of the volume of the grout. The mix shall obtain a compressive strength of 2500 psi (17,000 kPa) at 28 days according to Article 1020.09."

Revise Article 302.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"302.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

	Item	Article/Section
(a)	Cement	
(b)	Water	
(c)	Hydrated Lime	
(d)	By-Product, Hydrated Lime	
(e)	By-Product, Non-Hydrated Lime	
(f)	Lime Slurry	
(g)	Fly Ash	
(h)	Soil for Soil Modification (Note 1)	
(i)	Bituminous Materials (Note 2)	

Note 1. This soil requirement only applies when modifying with lime (slurry or dry).

Note 2. The bituminous materials used for curing shall be emulsified asphalt RS-2, CRS-2, HFE 90, or HFE 150; rapid curing liquid asphalt RC-70; or medium curing liquid asphalt MC-70 or MC-250."

Revise Article 312.07(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Add Article 312.07(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag ......1010"

Revise the first paragraph of Article 312.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**\*312.09** Proportioning and Mix Design. At least 60 days prior to start of placing CAM II, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials to be used in the work for proportioning and testing.

The mixture shall contain a minimum of 200 lb (120 kg) of cement per cubic yard (cubic meter). Cement may be replaced with fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag according to Article 1020.05(c)(1) or 1020.05(c)(2), respectively, however the minimum cement content in the mixture shall be 170 lbs/cu yd (101 kg/cu m). Blends of coarse and fine aggregates will be permitted, provided the volume of fine aggregate does not exceed the volume of coarse aggregate. The Engineer will determine the proportions of materials for the mixture according to the "Portland Cement Concrete Level III Technician Course" manual. However, the Contractor may substitute their own mix design. Article 1020.05(a) shall apply, and a Level III PCC Technician shall develop the mix design."

Revise Article 352.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"352.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement (Note 1)	
(b) Soil for Soil-Cement Base Course	
(c) Water	
(d) Bituminous Materials (Note 2)	

Note 1. Bulk cement may be used for the traveling mixing plant method if the equipment for handling, weighing, and spreading the cement is approved by the Engineer.

Note 2. The bituminous materials used for curing shall be emulsified asphalt RS-2, CRS-2, HFE 90, or HFE 150; rapid curing liquid asphalt RC-70; or medium curing liquid asphalt MC-70 or MC-250."

Revise Article 404.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"404.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement	
(b) Water	
(c) Fine Aggregate	
(d) Bituminous Material (Tack Coat)	
(e) Emulsified Asphalts (Note 1) (Note 2)	
(f) Fiber Modified Joint Sealer	
(a) Additives (Note 3)	

(g) Additives (Note 3)

Note 1. When used for slurry seal, the emulsified asphalt shall be CQS-1h according to Article 1032.06(b).

Note 2. When used for micro-surfacing, the emulsified asphalt shall be CQS-1hP according to Article 1032.06(e).

Note 3. Additives may be added to the emulsion mix or any of the component materials to provide the control of the quick-traffic properties. They shall be included as part of the mix design and be compatible with the other components of the mix.

Revise the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 404.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When approved by the Engineer, the sealant may be dusted with fine sand, cement, or mineral filler to prevent tracking."

Revise Note 2 of Article 516.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. The sand-cement grout mix shall be according to Section 1020 and shall be a 1:1 blend of sand and cement comprised of a Type I, IL, or II cement at 185 lb/cu yd (110 kg/cu m). The maximum water cement ratio shall be sufficient to provide a flowable mixture with a typical slump of 10 in. (250 mm)."

Revise Note 2 of Article 543.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. The grout mixture shall be 6.50 hundredweight/cu yd (385 kg/cu m) of cement plus fine aggregate and water. Fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace (GGBF) slag may replace a maximum of 5.25 hundredweight/cu yd (310 kg/cu m) of the cement. The water/cement ratio, according to Article 1020.06, shall not exceed 0.60. An air-entraining admixture shall be used to produce an air content, according to Article 1020.08, of not less than 6.0 percent nor more than 9.0 percent of the volume of the grout. The Contractor shall have the option to use a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture."

Revise Article 583.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**\*583.01 Description.** This work shall consist of placing cement mortar along precast, prestressed concrete bridge deck beams as required for fairing out any unevenness between adjacent deck beams prior to placing of waterproofing membrane and surfacing."

Revise Article 583.02(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the first paragraph of Article 583.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"583.03 General. This work shall only be performed when the air temperature is 45  $^{\circ}$ F (7  $^{\circ}$ C) and rising. The mixture for cement mortar shall consist of three parts sand to one part cement by volume. The amount of water shall be no more than that necessary to produce a workable, plastic mortar."

Revise Note 2/ in Article 1003.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"2/ Applies only to sand. Sand exceeding the colorimetric test standard of 11 (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 21) will be checked for mortar making properties according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 87 and shall develop a compressive strength at the age of 14 days when using Type I, IL, or II cement of not less than 95 percent of the comparable standard.

Revise the second sentence of Article 1003.02(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The test will be performed with Type I, IL, or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O +  $0.658K_2O$ ) of 0.90 percent or greater."

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1003.02(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I, IL, or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.80 percent or greater."

Revise the second sentence of Article 1004.02(g)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The test will be performed with Type I, IL, or II portland cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na<sub>2</sub>O + 0.658K<sub>2</sub>O) of 0.90 percent or greater."

Revise Article 1017.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1017.01 Requirements. The mortar shall be high-strength according to ASTM C 387 and shall have a minimum 80.0 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity when tested by the Department according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161 or AASHTO T 161 when tested by an independent lab. The high-strength mortar shall have a water-soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the high-strength mortar shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every five years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department. Mixing of the high-strength mortar shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications. The Department will maintain a qualified product list."

Revise the fourth sentence of Article 1018.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every five years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department."

Revise Article 1019.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1019.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement	
(b) Water	

(c)	Fine Aggregate for Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	1003.06
(d)	Fly Ash	1010
	Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag	
(f)	Administration (Note 1)	

(f) Admixtures (Note 1)

Note 1. The air-entraining admixture may be in powder or liquid form. Prior to approval, a CLSM air-entraining admixture will be evaluated by the Department. The admixture shall be able to meet the air content requirements of Mix 2. The Department will maintain a qualified product list."

Revise Article 1019.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1019.05 Department Mix Design.** The Department mix design shall be Mix 1, 2, or 3 and shall be proportioned to yield approximately one cubic yard (cubic meter).

Mix 1	
Cement	50 lb (30 kg)
Fly Ash – Class C or F, and/or GGBF Slag	125 lb (74 kg)
Fine Aggregate – Saturated Surface Dry	2900 lb (1720 kg)
Water	50-65 gal (248-322 L)
Air Content	No air is entrained

Mix 2	
Cement	125 lb (74 kg)
Fine Aggregate – Saturated Surface Dry	2500 lb (1483 kg)
Water	35-50 gal (173-248 L)
Air Content	15-25 %

Mix 3	
Cement	40 lb (24 kg)
Fly Ash – Class C or F, and/or GGBF Slag	125 lb (74 kg)
Fine Aggregate – Saturated Surface Dry	2500 lb (1483 kg)
Water	35-50 gal (179-248 L)
Air Content	15-25 %"

Revise Article 1020.04, Table 1, Note (8) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(8) In addition to the Type III portland cement, 100 lb/cu yd of ground granulated blast-furnace slag and 50 lb/cu yd of microsilica (silica fume) shall be used. For an air temperature greater than 85 °F, the Type III portland cement may be replaced with Type I, IL, or II portland cement."

Revise Article 1020.04, Table 1 (Metric), Note (8) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(8) In addition to the Type III portland cement, 60 kg/cu m of ground granulated blastfurnace slag and 30 kg/cu m of microsilica (silica fume) shall be used. For an air temperature greater than 30 °C, the Type III portland cement may be replaced with Type I, IL, or II portland cement."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1020.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For a mix design using a portland-pozzolan cement, portland blast-furnace slag cement, portland-limestone cement, or replacing portland cement with finely divided minerals per Articles 1020.05(c) and 1020.05(d), the Contractor may submit a mix design with a minimum portland cement content less than 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m), but not less than 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m), if the mix design is shown to have a minimum relative dynamic modulus of elasticity of 80 percent determined according to AASHTO T 161. Testing shall be performed by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Corrosion inhibitors and concrete admixtures shall be according to the qualified product lists."

Delete the fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the third sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1020.05(b)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The qualified product lists of concrete admixtures shall not apply."

Revise second paragraph of Article 1020.05(b)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When calcium nitrite is used, it shall be added at the rate of 4 gal/cu yd (20 L/cu m) and shall be added to the mix immediately after all compatible admixtures have been introduced to the batch. Other corrosion inhibitors shall be added per the manufacturer's specifications."

Delete the third paragraph of Article 1020.05(b)(10) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1020.15(b)(1)c. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"c. The minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 375 lbs/cu yd (222 kg/cu m). When the total of organic processing additions, inorganic processing additions, and limestone addition exceed 5.0 percent in the cement, the minimum portland cement content in the mixture shall be 400 lbs/cu yd (237 kg/cu m). For a drilled shaft, foundation, footing, or substructure, the

minimum portland cement may be reduced to as low as 330 lbs/cu yd (196 kg/cu m) if the concrete has adequate freeze/thaw durability. The Contractor shall provide freeze/thaw test results according to AASHTO T 161, and the relative dynamic modulus of elasticity of the mix design shall be a minimum of 80 percent. Testing shall be performed by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete. Freeze/thaw testing will not be required for concrete that will not be exposed to freezing and thawing conditions as determined by the Engineer."

Revise Article 1021.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1021.01 General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid or powder form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer, the date of manufacture, and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer, the date of manufacture, and trade name of the material they contain.

Concrete admixtures shall be on one of the Department's qualified product lists. Unless otherwise noted, admixtures shall have successfully completed and remain current with the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit Concrete Admixture (CADD) testing program. For admixture submittals to the Department; the product brand name, manufacturer name, admixture type or types, an electronic link to the product's technical data sheet, and the NTPEP testing number which contains an electronic link to all test data shall be provided. In addition, a letter shall be submitted certifying that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the most current round of tests conducted by AASHTO Product Eval and Audit. After 28 days of testing by AASHTO Product Eval and Audit, air-entraining admixtures may be provisionally approved and used on Departmental projects. For all other admixtures, unless otherwise noted, the time period after which provisionally approved status may be earned is 6 months.

The manufacturer shall include the following in the submittal to the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit CADD testing program: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be according to AASHTO M 194. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to AASHTO M 194.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, 1021.07, and 1021.08, the pH allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASHTO M 194.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass) as determined by an appropriate test method. To verify the test result, the Department will use Illinois Modified AASHTO T 260, Procedure A, Method 1.

Prior to final approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material."

Revise Article 1021.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) Retarding admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) Water-reducing admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) High range water-reducing admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding)."

Revise Article 1021.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1021.05 Self-Consolidating Admixtures. Self-consolidating admixture systems shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

High range water-reducing admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

Viscosity modifying admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type S (specific performance)."

Revise Article 1021.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1021.06 Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** Rheology-controlling admixtures shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. Rheology-controlling admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type S (specific performance)."

Revise Article 1021.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. Corrosion inhibitors shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution and shall comply with either the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or the requirements of ASTM C 1582. The corrosion inhibiting performance requirements of ASTM C 1582 shall not apply.
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582.

For submittals requiring testing according to ASTM M 194, Type C (accelerating), the admixture shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit CADD testing program according to Article 1021.01.

For submittals requiring testing according to ASTM C 1582, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for portland cement concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from an independent accredited lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from an independent accredited lab. Test data and other information required to be submitted to AASHTO Product Eval and Audit according to Article 1021.01, shall instead be submitted directly to the Department."

Add Article 1021.08 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"**1021.08 Other Specific Performance Admixtures.** Other specific performance admixtures shall, at a minimum, be according to AASHTO M 194, Type S (specific performance). The Department also reserves the right to require other testing, as determined by the Engineer, to show evidence of specific performance characteristics.

Initial testing according to AASHTO M 194 may be conducted under the AASHTO Product Eval and Audit CADD testing program according to Article 1021.01, or by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete. In either case, test data and other information required to be submitted to AASHTO Product Eval and Audit according to Article 1021.01, shall also be submitted directly to the Department. The independent accredited lab report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications."

Revise Article 1024.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1024.01 Requirements for Grout. The grout shall be proportioned by dry volume, thoroughly mixed, and shall have a minimum temperature of 50 °F (10 °C). Water shall not exceed the minimum needed for placement and finishing.

Materials for the grout shall be according to the following.

Item (a) Cement	Article/Section
(b) Water	
c) Fine Aggregate	
(d) Fly Ash	
(e) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag	
(f) Concrete Admixtures	

Revise Note 1 of Article 1024.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 1. Nonshrink grout shall be according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1107.

The nonshrink grout shall have a water-soluble chloride ion content of less than 0.40 lb/cu yd (0.24 kg/cu m). The test shall be performed according to ASTM C 1218, and the grout shall have an age of 28 to 42 days at the time of test. The ASTM C 1218 test shall be performed by an independent lab a minimum of once every five years, and the test results shall be provided to the Department. Mixing of the nonshrink grout shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications. The Department will maintain a qualified product list."

Revise Article 1029.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1029.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement	
(b) Fly Ash	
(c) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag	
(d) Water	
(e) Fine Aggregate	
(f) Concrete Admixtures	
(a) Enaming Agent (Note 1)	

(g) Foaming Agent (Note 1)

Note 1. The manufacturer shall submit infrared spectrophotometer trace and test results indicating the foaming agent meets the requirements of ASTM C 869 in order to be on the Department's qualified product list. Submitted data/results shall not be more than five years old."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(4) the Standard Specifications to read:

"The dispenser system shall provide a visual indication that the liquid admixture is actually entering the batch, such as via a transparent or translucent section of tubing or by independent check with an integrated secondary metering device. If approved by the Engineer, an alternate indicator may be used for admixtures dosed at rates of 25 oz/cwt (1630 mL/100 kg) or greater, such as accelerating admixtures, corrosion inhibitors, and viscosity modifying admixtures."

Revise the first two sections of Check Sheet #11 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of filling voids beneath rigid and composite pavements with cement grout.

<u>Materials</u>. Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1000 - Materials of the Standard Specifications:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Cement	
(b) Water	
(c) Fly Ash	
(d) Ground Granulated Blast Furnace (GGBF) Slag	
(e) Admixtures	
(f) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	

Revise the third paragraph of Materials Note 2 of Check Sheet #28 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"The Department will maintain a qualified product list of synthetic fibers, which will include the minimum required dosage rate. For the minimum required fiber dosage rate based on the Illinois Modified ASTM C 1609 test, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO re:source for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show results of tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal."

80460

#### COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017 Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.
  - (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
  - (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
  - (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days."

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.
  - (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

(2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

(3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13."

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.
  - (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
  - (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
  - (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
  - (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
  - (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
  - (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item."

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited."

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"**109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
Over \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents,
Over \$30,000,000	One Engineer, and One Clerk

- (2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.
- (c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

80384

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010 Revised: January 1, 2025

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted according to the table below.

Horsepower Range	Model Year and Older
50-99	2003
100-299	2002
300-599	2000
600-749	2001
750 and up	2005

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

 a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Verified Retrofit Technology List (<u>https://www.epa.gov/verified-diesel-tech/verified-technologies-list-cleandiesel</u>),
 or verified by the California Air Bessuress Board (CAPB)

or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<u>http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm</u>); or

b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

## **Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction**

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80261

## DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2025

- 1. <u>OVERVIEW AND GENERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory. Award of the contract is conditioned on meeting the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, and failure by the Contractor to carry out the requirements of Part 26 is a material breach of the contract and may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedies as the Department deems appropriate.
- <u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. All assurances set forth in FHWA 1273 are hereby incorporated by reference and will be physically attached to the final contract and all subcontracts.
- 3. <u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. The Department has determined the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies and that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform <u>15.00</u> % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26.53 and SBE Memorandum No. 24-02.
- 4. <u>IDENTIFICATION OF CERTIFIED DBE</u>. Information about certified DBE Contractors can be found in the Illinois UCP Directory. Bidders can obtain additional information and assistance with identifying DBE-certified companies at the Department's website or by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at (217) 785-4611.
- 5. <u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision and SBE Policy Memorandum 24-02 is a material bidding requirement. The following shall be included with the bid.
  - (a) DBE Utilization Plan (form SBE 2026) documenting enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal, or a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal even though the efforts did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

(b) Applicable DBE Participation Statement (form SBE 2023, 2024, and/or 2025) for each DBE firm the bidder has committed to perform the work to achieve the contract goal.

The required forms and documentation shall be submitted as a single .pdf file using the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application within the Department's "EBids System".

The Department will not accept a bid if it does not meet the bidding procedures set forth herein and the bid will be declared non-responsive. A bidder declared non-responsive for failure to meet the bidding procedures will not give rise to an administrative reconsideration. In the event the bid is declared non-responsive, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids.

6. <u>UTILZATION PLAN EVALUATION</u>. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate, and adequately document the bidder has committed to DBE participation sufficient to meet the goal, or that the bidder has made good faith efforts to do so, in the event the bidder cannot meet the goal, in order for the Department to commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder.

The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the Department determines, based upon the documentation submitted, that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A and the requirements of SBE 2026.

If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan of that determination in accordance with SBE Policy Memorandum 24-02.

- 7. <u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work the bidder commits to have performed by the specified DBEs and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE firms. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific guidelines for counting goal credit are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55. In evaluating Utilization Plans for award the Department will count goal credit as set forth in Part 26 and in accordance with SBE Policy Memorandum 24-02.
- 8. <u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. The Contractor must utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each DBE is listed in the Contractor's approved Utilization Plan, unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent to

terminate the DBE or any portion of its work. The DBE Utilization Plan approved by SBE is a condition-of-award, and any deviation to that Utilization Plan, the work set forth therein to be performed by DBE firms, or the DBE firms specified to perform that work, must be approved, in writing, by the Department in accordance with federal regulatory requirements. Deviation from the DBE Utilization Plan condition-of-award without such written approval is a violation of the contract and may result in termination of the contract or such other remedy the Department deems appropriate. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan.

- (a) NOTICE OF DBE PERFORMANCE. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with at least three days advance notice of when all DBE firms are expected to perform the work committed under the Contractor's Utilization Plan.
- (b) SUBCONTRACT. If awarded the contract, the Contractor is required to enter into written subcontracts with all DBE firms indicated in the approved Utilization Plan and must provide copies of fully executed DBE subcontracts to the Department upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (c) PAYMENT TO DBE FIRMS. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goal has been paid to the DBE. The Contractor shall document and report all payments for work performed by DBE certified firms in accordance with Article 109.11 of the Standard Specifications. All records of payment for work performed by DBE certified firms shall be made available to the Department upon request.
- (d) FINAL PAYMENT. After the performance of the final item of work or trucking, or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than 30 calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement (form SBE 2115) to the Engineer. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

80029

## PAVEMENT MARKING INSPECTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2025

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 780.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition, thermoplastic, preformed plastic, epoxy, preformed thermoplastic, polyurea, and modified urethane pavement markings will be inspected following a winter performance period that extends from November 15 to April 1 of the next year."

80464

## PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDER (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2023

Revise Article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1032.05 Performance Graded Asphalt Binder. These materials will be accepted according to the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure." The Department will maintain a qualified producer list. These materials shall be free from water and shall not foam when heated to any temperature below the actual flash point. Air blown asphalt, recycle engine oil bottoms (ReOB), and polyphosphoric acid (PPA) modification shall not be used.

When requested, producers shall provide the Engineer with viscosity/temperature relationships for the performance graded asphalt binders delivered and incorporated in the work.

(a) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans and the following.

Test	Parameter
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113) BBR, ΔTc, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)	-5 °C min.

(b) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans.

Asphalt binder modification shall be performed at the source, as defined in the Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, "Performance Graded Asphalt Binder Qualification Procedure."

Modified asphalt binder shall be safe to handle at asphalt binder production and storage temperatures or HMA construction temperatures. Safety Data Sheets (SDS) shall be provided for all asphalt modifiers.

(1) Polymer Modification (SB/SBS or SBR). Elastomers shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade and shall be either a styrene-butadiene diblock, triblock copolymer without oil extension, or a styrenebutadiene rubber. The polymer modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in Table 1 or 2 for the grade shown on the plans.

Table 1 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Copolymer (SB/SBS) Modified Asphalt Binders			
Test	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-28 SB/SBS PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SB/SBS PG 76-22 SB/SBS PG 76-28	
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.	
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)			
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.	

Table 2 - Requirements for Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (SBR) Modified Asphalt Binders			
Test	Asphalt Grade SBR PG 64-28 SBR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade SB/SBS PG 64-34 SB/SBS PG 70-28 SBR PG 76-22 SBR PG 76-28	
Separation of Polymer ITP, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions	4 (2) max.	4 (2) max.	
Toughness ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), inlbs (N-m)	110 (12.5) min.	110 (12.5) min.	
Tenacity ASTM D 5801, 77 °F (25 °C), 20 in./min. (500 mm/min.), inIbs (N-m)	75 (8.5) min.	75 (8.5) min.	
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)			
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	40 min.	50 min.	

(2) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modification. GTR modification is the addition of recycled ground tire rubber to liquid asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or truck tires by the ambient

grinding method or micronizing through a cryogenic process. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall not contain free metal particles, moisture that would cause foaming of the asphalt, or other foreign materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois Modified AASHTO T 27 "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates" or AASHTO PP 74 "Standard Practice for Determination of Size and Shape of Glass Beads Used in Traffic Markings by Means of Computerized Optical Method", a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100	
No. 30 (600 μm)	95 ± 5	
No. 50 (300 μm)	> 20	

GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for rotational viscosity according to AASHTO T 316 using spindle S27. GTR modified asphalt binder shall be tested for original dynamic shear and RTFO dynamic shear according to AASHTO T 315 using a gap of 2 mm.

The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Table 3.

Table 3 - Requirements for Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binders			
Test	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 64-28 GTR PG 70-22	Asphalt Grade GTR PG 76-22 GTR PG 76-28 GTR PG 70-28	
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)			
Elastic Recovery ASTM D 6084, Procedure A, 77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %	60 min.	70 min.	

(3) Softener Modification (SM). Softener modification is the addition of organic compounds, such as engineered flux, bio-oil blends, modified vegetable oils, glycol amines, and fatty acid derivatives, to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Softeners shall be dissolved, dispersed, or reacted in the asphalt binder to enhance its performance and shall remain compatible with the asphalt binder with no separation. Softeners shall not be added to modified PG asphalt binder as defined in Articles 1032.05(b)(1) or 1032.05(b)(2).

An Attenuated Total Reflectance-Fourier Transform Infrared spectrum (ATR-FTIR) shall be collected for both the softening compound as well as the softener modified

asphalt binder at the dose intended for qualification. The ATR-FTIR spectra shall be collected on unaged softener modified binder, 20-hour Pressurized Aging Vessel (PAV) aged softener modified binder, and 40-hour PAV aged softener modified binder. The ATR-FTIR shall be collected in accordance with Illinois Test Procedure 601. The electronic files spectral files (in one of the following extensions or equivalent: \*.SPA, \*.SPG, \*.IRD, \*.IFG, \*.CSV, \*.SP, \*.IRS, \*.GAML, \*.[0-9], \*.IGM, \*.ABS, \*.DRT, \*.SBM, \*.RAS) shall be submitted to the Central Bureau of Materials.

Softener modified asphalt binders shall meet the requirements in Table 4.

Table 4 - Requirements for Softener Modified Asphalt Binders			
	Asphalt Grade		
		PG 46-34	
Test		PG 52-34	
	SM PG 58-22 SM	PG 58-28	
	SM PG 64-22		
Small Strain Parameter (AASHTO PP 113)			
BBR, ΔTc, 40 hrs PAV (40 hrs	-5°C min.		
continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)			
Large Strain Parameter (Illinois Modified			
AASHTO T 391) DSR/LAS Fatigue	≥ 54 %		
Property, $\Delta$  G <sup>*</sup>  peak τ, 40 hrs PAV			
(40 hrs continuous or 2 PAV at 20 hrs)			

The following grades may be specified as tack coats.

Asphalt Grade	Use
PG 58-22, PG 58-28, PG 64-22	Tack Coat"

Revise Article 1031.06(c)(1) and 1031.06(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin ABR shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - RAP/RAS Maximum ABR % <sup>1/2/</sup>				
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface <sup>3/</sup>	
30	30	30	10	
50	25	15	10	
70	15	10	10	
90	10	10	10	

1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.

- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for ground tire rubber (GTR) modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes.
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the following table.

HMA Mixtures - FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR % <sup>1/2/</sup>				
Ndesign	Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified Binder or Surface <sup>3/</sup>	
30	55	45	15	
50	45	40	15	
70	45	35	15	
90	45	35	15	
SMA			25	
IL-4.75			35	

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG 64-22 to be reduced to a PG 58-28).
- 3/ The maximum ABR percentages for GTR modified mixes shall be equivalent to the percentages specified for SBS/SBR polymer modified mixes."

Add the following to the end of Note 2 of Article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications.

"A dedicated storage tank for the ground tire rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank shall be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout and/or recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of  $\pm 0.40$  percent."

80441

#### REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2024 Revised: April 1, 2024

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.04 Regulated Substances Monitoring. Regulated substances monitoring includes environmental observation and field screening during regulated substances management activities. The excavated soil and groundwater within the work areas shall be managed as either uncontaminated soil, hazardous waste, special waste, or non-special waste.

As part of the regulated substances monitoring, the monitoring personnel shall perform and document the applicable duties listed on form BDE 2732 "Regulated Substances Monitoring Daily Record (RSMDR)"."

Revise the first two sentences of the nineteenth paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall coordinate waste disposal approvals with the disposal facility and provide the specific analytical testing requirements of that facility. The Contractor shall make all arrangements for collection, transportation, and analysis of landfill acceptance testing."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 669.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall select a permitted landfill facility or CCDD/USFO facility meeting the requirements of 35 III. Admin. Code Parts 810-814 or Part 1100, respectively. The Department will review and approve or reject the facility proposed by the Contractor based upon information provided in BDE 2730. The Contractor shall verify whether the selected facility is compliant with those applicable standards as mandated by their permit and whether the facility is presently, has previously been, or has never been, on the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) National Priorities List or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) List of Violating Facilities. The use of a Contractor selected facility shall in no manner delay the construction schedule or alter the Contractor's responsibilities as set forth."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 669.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.07 Temporary Staging. Soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option. All other soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) shall be managed and disposed of without temporary staging to the greatest extent practicable. If circumstances beyond the Contractor's control require temporary staging of these latter materials, the Contractor shall request approval from the Engineer in writing.

Topsoil for re-use as final cover which has been field screened and found not to exhibit PID readings over daily background readings as documented on the BDE 2732, visual staining or

odors, and is classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(4), (b)(1), or (c) may be temporarily staged at the Contractor's option."

Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications.

"The sampling and testing of effluent water derived from dewatering discharges for priority pollutants volatile organic compounds (VOCs), priority pollutants semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), or priority pollutants metals, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for VOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8260B, SVOCS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Method 8270C, or RCRA METALS GROUNDWATER ANALYSIS using EPA Methods 6010B and 7471A. This price shall include transporting the sample from the job site to the laboratory."

Revise the first sentence of the eight paragraph of Article 669.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Payment for temporary staging of soil classified according to Articles 669.05(a)(1), (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), (a)(6), or (b)(2) to be managed and disposed of, if required and approved by the Engineer, will be paid according to Article 109.04."

## SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2022

Revise Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**250.07 Seeding Mixtures.** The classes of seeding mixtures and combinations of mixtures will be designated in the plans.

When an area is to be seeded with two or more seeding classes, those mixtures shall be applied separately on the designated area within a seven day period. Seeding shall occur prior to placement of mulch cover. A Class 7 mixture can be applied at any time prior to applying any seeding class or added to them and applied at the same time.

		TABLE 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
Class	- Туре	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
1	Lawn Mixture 1/	Kentucky Bluegrass	100 (110)
		Perennial Ryegrass <i>Festuca rubra</i> ssp. r <i>ubra</i> (Creeping Red Fescue)	60 (70) 40 (50)
1A	Salt Tolerant	Kentucky Bluegrass	60 (70)
	Lawn Mixture 1/	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
		Festuca brevipilla (Hard Fescue)	20 (20)
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
1B	Low Maintenance	Turf-Type Fine Fescue 3/	150 (170)
	Lawn Mixture 1/	Perennial Ryegrass Red Top	20 (20) 10 (10)
		Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20)
2	Roadside Mixture 1/	Lolium arundinaceum (Tall Fescue)	100 (110)
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue)	40 (50)
~ *	0 H T L	Red Top	10 (10)
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 1/	<i>Lolium arundinaceum</i> (Tall Fescue) Perennial Ryegrass	60 (70) 20 (20)
		Festuca rubra ssp. rubra (Creeping Red Fescue)	20 (20) 30 (20)
		Festuca brevipila (Hard Fescue)	30 (20)
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	60 (70)
3	Northern Illinois Slope Mixture 1/	Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	5 (5)
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Alsike Clover 4/	5 (5)
		Desmanthus illinoensis	2 (2)
		(Illinois Bundleflower) 4/ 5/ Schizachyrium scoparium	12 (12)
		(Little Bluestem) 5/	12 (12)
		Bouteloua curtipendula	10 (10)
		(Side-Oats Grama) 5/	
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	30 (35)
		Oats, Spring Slender Wheat Grass 5/	50 (55)
		Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	15 (15) 5 (5)
ЗA	Southern Illinois	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
	Slope Mixture 1/	Elymus canadensis	20 (20)
		(Canada Wild Rye) 5/	
		Panicum virgatum (Switchgrass) 5/	10 (10)
		Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	12 (12)
		Bouteloua curtipendula	10 (10)
		(Side-Oats Grama) 5/	- /->
		Dalea candida (White Prairie Clover) 4/ 5/	5 (5)
		Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan) 5/	5 (5)
		Oats, Spring	50 (55)

	– Туре	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
4	Native Grass 2/ 6/	Andropogon gerardi (Big Blue Stem) 5/	4 (4)
		Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		Bouteloua curtipendula (Side-Oats Grama) 5/	5 (5)
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
		Panicum virgatum (Switch Grass) 5/	1 (1)
		Sorghastrum nutans (Indian Grass) 5/	2 (2)
		Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)
4.4	Law Dusfile	Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
4A	Low Profile Native Grass 2/ 6/	Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		Bouteloua curtipendula	5 (5)
		(Side-Oats Grama) 5/ <i>Elymus canadensis</i> (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	1 (1)
		Sporobolus heterolepis (Prairie Dropseed) 5/	0.5 (0.5)
		Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
		Oats, Spring	25 (25)
		Perennial Ryegrass	15 (15)
4B	Wetland Grass and	Annual Ryegrass	25 (25)
	Sedge Mixture 2/ 6/	Oats, Spring	25 (25)
		Wetland Grasses (species below) 5/	6 (6)
	Species:		<u>% By Weight</u>
	Calamagrostis canadensis (Blue Joint Grass)		12
	Carex lacustris (Lak	6	
	Carex slipata (Awl-Fruited Sedge)		6
	Carex stricta (Tusso	6	
	Carex vulpinoidea (I	6	
	Eleocharis acicularis (Needle Spike Rush)		3
	Eleocharis obtusa (E	3	
	Glyceria striata (Fowl Manna Grass)		14
	Juncus effusus (Common Rush)		6
	<i>Juncus tenuis</i> (Slender Rush) <i>Juncus torreyi</i> (Torrey's Rush)		6
	Leersia oryzoides (F	6 10	
		3	
	<i>Scirpus acutus</i> (Hard-Stemmed Bulrush) <i>Scirpus atrovirens</i> (Dark Green Rush)		3
	Bolboschoenus fluviatilis (River Bulrush)		3
	Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani (Softstem Bulrush)		3
	Spartina pectinata (	4	

Class	s – Туре	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5	Forb with	Annuals Mixture (Below)	1 (1)
	Annuals Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (Below)	10 (10)
		not exceeding 25 % by weight of pecies, of the following:	
	any one s	pecies, or the following.	
	Coreopsis lanceolata (Sa		
	Leucanthemum maximu		
	Gaillardia pulchella (Blar		
	Ratibida columnifera (Pr		
	Rudbeckia hirta (Black-E	yed Susan)	
		exceeding 5 % by weight PLS of	
	any one spec	ies, of the following:	
	Amorpha canescens (Le		
	Anemone cylindrica (Thi		
	Asclepias tuberosa (Butt		
	Aster azureus (Sky Blue		
	Symphyotrichum leave (		
	Aster novae-angliae (Ne		
	Baptisia leucantha (Whit		
	Coreopsis palmata (Prai		
	Echinacea pallida (Pale		
	Eryngium yuccifolium (R		
	Helianthus mollis (Down		
	Heliopsis helianthoides (		
	Liatris aspera (Rough Bl		
	Liatris pycnostachya (Pra		
	Monarda fistulosa (Prairi Parthenium integrifolium		
	Dalea candida (White Pr		
	Dalea purpurea (Purple		
	Physostegia virginiana (1		
	Potentilla arguta (Prairie		
	Ratibida pinnata (Yellow		
	Rudbeckia subtomentos		
	Silphium laciniatum (Cor		
	Silphium terebinthinaceu		
	Oligoneuron rigidum (Rig		
	Tradescantia ohiensis (S		
	Veronicastrum virginicur		

Class -	– Туре	Seeds	lb/acre (kg/hectare)
5A	Large Flower Native Forb Mixture 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	5 (5)
			% By Weight
	Aster novae-angliae (	New England Aster)	5
	Echinacea pallida (Pale Purple Coneflower)		10
	Helianthus mollis (Do	wny Sunflower)	10
	Heliopsis helianthoides (Ox-Eye)		10
	Liatris pycnostachya (Prairie Blazing Star)		10
	Ratibida pinnata (Yellow Coneflower)		5
	Rudbeckia hirta (Black-Eyed Susan)		10
	Silphium laciniatum (C		10
	Silphium terebinthinad		20
	Oligoneuron rigidum (		10
5B	Wetland Forb 2/ 5/ 6/	Forb Mixture (see below)	2 (2)
	Species:		<u>% By Weight</u>
	Acorus calamus (Swe	et Flag)	3
	Angelica atropurpurea	a (Angelica)	6
	Asclepias incarnata (S		2
	Aster puniceus (Purple Stemmed Aster)		10
	Bidens cernua (Begga		7
		m (Spotted Joe Pye Weed)	7
	Eupatorium perfoliatum (Boneset)		7
	Helenium autumnale	(Autumn Sneeze Weed)	2
	Iris virginica shrevei (Blue Flag Iris)		2 5
	Lobelia cardinalis (Cardinal Flower)		5
	Lobelia siphilitica (Great Blue Lobelia)		5
	Lythrum alatum (Winged Loosestrife)		2
	Physostegia virginiana (False Dragonhead)		5
	Persicaria pensylvanica (Pennsylvania Smartweed)		10
	Persicaria Iapathifolia (Curlytop Knotweed)		10
	Pychanthemum virginianum (Mountain Mint)		5
	Rudbeckia laciniata (Cut-leaf Coneflower)		5
	Oligoneuron riddellii (Riddell Goldenrod)		2
	Sparganium eurycarp	um (Giant Burreed)	5
6	Conservation Mixture 2/ 6/	Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
		Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	5 (5)
		Vernal Alfalfa 4/	15 (15)
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)
6A	Salt Tolerant Conservation	Schizachyrium scoparium (Little Blue Stem) 5/	5 (5)
	Mixture 2/ 6/	Elymus canadensis (Canada Wild Rye) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass 5/ 7/	E /E)
		Vernal Alfalfa 4/	5 (5) 15 (15)
			15 (15)
		Oats, Spring	48 (55)
		Puccinellia distans (Fults Saltgrass or Salty Alkaligrass)	20 (20)
7	Temporary Turf	Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
	Cover Mixture	Oats, Spring	64 (70)

Notes:

- 1/ Seeding shall be performed when the ambient temperature has been between 45 °F (7 °C) and 80 °F (27 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and is forecasted to be the same for the next five (5) days according to the National Weather Service.
- 2/ Seeding shall be performed in late fall through spring beginning when the ambient temperature has been below 45 °F (7 °C) for a minimum of seven (7) consecutive days and ending when the ambient temperature exceeds 80 °F (27 °C) according to the National Weather Service.
- 3/ Specific variety as shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ Inoculation required.
- 5/ Pure Live Seed (PLS) shall be used.
- 6/ Fertilizer shall not be used.
- 7/ Seed shall be primed with KNO<sub>3</sub> to break dormancy and dyed to indicate such.

Seeding will be inspected after a period of establishment. The period of establishment shall be six (6) months minimum, but not to exceed nine (9) months. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

## SIGN PANELS AND APPURTENANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2025 Revised: April 1, 2025

Add Article 720.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic ......1008.03"

Revise the second and third paragraphs of Article 720.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The sign mounting support channel shall be manufactured from steel or aluminum and shall be according to Standard 720001.

Steel support channels shall be according to ASTM A 1011 (A 1011M), ASTM A 635 (A 635M), ASTM A 568 (A 568M), or ASTM A 684 (A 684M), and shall be galvanized. Galvanizing shall be according to ASTM A 653 (A 653M) when galvanized before fabrication, and AASHTO M 111 (M 111M) when galvanized after fabrication. Field or post fabricated drilled holes shall be spot painted with one coat of aluminum epoxy mastic paint prior to installation."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 720.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The stainless steel banding for mounting signs or sign support channels to light or signal standards shall be according to ASTM A 240 (A 240M) Type 302 stainless steel."

## SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: January 2, 2023

Add the following to Article 106.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"The final manufacturing process for construction materials and the immediately preceding manufacturing stage for construction materials shall occur within the United States. Construction materials shall include an article, material, or supply that is or consists primarily of the following.

- (a) Non-ferrous metals;
- (b) Plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- (c) Glass (including optic glass);
- (d) Lumber;
- (e) Drywall.

Items consisting of two or more of the listed construction materials that have been combined through a manufacturing process, and items including at least one of the listed materials combined with a material that is not listed through a manufacturing process shall be exempt."

## SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2018

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

"**109.14 Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting.** The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

- (a) first tier subcontractors;
- (b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;
- (c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor's submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department's on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment."

### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2017 Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%"

## SUBMISSION OF BIDDERS LIST INFORMATION (BDE)

Effective: January 2, 2025 Revised: March 2, 2025

In accordance with 49 CFR 26.11(c) all DBE and non-DBEs who bid as prime contractors and subcontractors shall provide bidders list information, including all DBE and non-DBE firms from whom the bidder has received a quote or bid to work as a subcontractor, whether or not the bidder has relied upon that bid in placing its bid as the prime contractor.

The bidders list information shall be submitted with the bid using the link provided within the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application of the Department's "EBids System".

### SUBMISSION OF PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2021 Revised: November 2, 2023

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

### **"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, social security number, last known address, telephone number, email address, classification(s) of work actually performed, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof), daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total, deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit certified payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers, last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls need only include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The submittals shall be made using LCPtracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at <a href="https://lcptracker.com/">https://lcptracker.com/</a>. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Item 3 of Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, no later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each calendar month, file a certified payroll for the immediately preceding month to the Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL) through the Illinois Prevailing Wage Portal in compliance with the State Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130). The portal can be found on the IDOL website at <u>https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Prevailing-Wage-Portal.aspx</u>. Payrolls shall be submitted in the format prescribed by the IDOL.

In addition to filing certified payroll(s) with the IDOL, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall certify and submit payroll records to the Department each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers shall not be included on weekly submittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted. The submittals shall be made using LCPtracker Pro software. The software is web-based and can be accessed at <a href="https://lcptracker.com/">https://lcptracker.com/</a>.

When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate option ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") selected."

## SURVEYING SERVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2025

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 667.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Section 668 of the Standard Specifications.

### VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2021 Revised: November 1, 2022

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. In accordance with 625 ILCS 5/12-215, the lights may only be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations."

## WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: January 2, 2025

The following applies to all Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks on the project, whether they are utilized for DBE goal credit or not.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least three days prior to DBE trucking activity.

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of DBE trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Sunday through Saturday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## WOOD SIGN SUPPORT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2023

Add the following to Article 730.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise the first paragraph of Article 730.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**730.03 General.** Wood sign supports shall be treated. When the  $4 \ge 6$  in. (100  $\ge 150$  mm) posts are used, they shall be modified to satisfy the breakaway requirements by drilling 1 1/2 in. (38 mm) diameter holes centered at 4 and 18 in. (100 and 450 mm) above the groundline and perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway."

### WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020 Revised: January 1, 2025

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(q) Temporary Sign Supports ......1106.02"

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"701.15 Traffic Control Devices. For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device."

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices shall be MASH compliant.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices shall be MASH compliant.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant

with NCHRP 350, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as sign supports, speed feedback displays, arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019."

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

- "(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.
- (k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(I) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department's qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis."

## WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within

working days.

#### **REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The designbuilder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

## II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements. 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women. d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

#### 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

**Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

#### 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials

and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or

(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as nonresponsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and nonminority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA- 1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Wage rates and fringe benefits. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of basic hourly wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. As provided in paragraphs (d) and (e) of 29 CFR 5.5, the appropriate wage determinations are effective by operation of law even if they have not been attached to the contract. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141(2)(B)) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.e. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics must be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification(s) of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 4. of this section. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.c. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) must be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. Frequently recurring classifications. (1) In addition to wage and fringe benefit rates that have been determined to be prevailing under the procedures set forth in <u>29 CFR part 1</u>, a wage determination may contain, pursuant to § 1.3(f), wage and fringe benefit rates for classifications of laborers and mechanics for which conformance requests are regularly submitted pursuant to paragraph 1.c. of this section, provided that:

(i) The work performed by the classification is not performed by a classification in the wage determination for which a prevailing wage rate has been determined; (ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The wage rate for the classification bears a reasonable relationship to the prevailing wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The Administrator will establish wage rates for such classifications in accordance with paragraph 1.c.(1)(iii) of this section. Work performed in such a classification must be paid at no less than the wage and fringe benefit rate listed on the wage determination for such classification.

c. Conformance. (1) The contracting officer must require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract be classified in conformance with the wage determination. Conformance of an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits is appropriate only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is used in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) The conformance process may not be used to split, subdivide, or otherwise avoid application of classifications listed in the wage determination.

(3) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken will be sent by the contracting officer by email to <u>DBAconformance@dol.gov</u>. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer will, by email to <u>DBAconformance@dol.gov</u>, refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30–day period that additional time is necessary.

(5) The contracting officer must promptly notify the contractor of the action taken by the Wage and Hour Division

under paragraphs 1.c.(3) and (4) of this section. The contractor must furnish a written copy of such determination to each affected worker or it must be posted as a part of the wage determination. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 1.c.(3) or (4) of this section must be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

d. *Fringe benefits not expressed as an hourly rate.* Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor may either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or may pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

e. Unfunded plans. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, in accordance with the criteria set forth in § 5.28, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

f. *Interest*. In the event of a failure to pay all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contractor will be required to pay interest on any underpayment of wages.

#### 2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Withholding requirements. The contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for the full amount of wages and monetary relief, including interest, required by the clauses set forth in this section for violations of this contract, or to satisfy any such liabilities required by any other Federal contract, or federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards, that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld. In the event of a contractor's failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice or helper working on the site of the work all or part of the wages required by the contract, or upon the contractor's failure to submit the required records as discussed in paragraph 3.d. of this section, the contracting agency may on its own initiative and after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

b. *Priority to withheld funds*. The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with paragraph

2.a. of this section or Section V, paragraph 3.a., or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, <u>31</u> U.S.C. 3901–3907.

#### 3. Records and certified payrolls (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Basic record requirements (1) Length of record retention. All regular payrolls and other basic records must be maintained by the contractor and any subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or otherwise working in construction or development of the project under a development statute) for a period of at least 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

(2) Information required. Such records must contain the name; Social Security number; last known address, telephone number, and email address of each such worker; each worker's correct classification(s) of work actually performed; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in 40 U.S.C. <u>3141(2)(B)</u> of the Davis-Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours actually worked in total and on each covered contract; deductions made; and actual wages paid.

(3) Additional records relating to fringe benefits. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under paragraph 1.e. of this section that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in <u>40 U.S.C.</u> <u>3141(2)(B)</u> of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor must maintain records which show that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

(4) Additional records relating to apprenticeship. Contractors with apprentices working under approved programs must maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs, the registration of the apprentices, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. Certified payroll requirements (1) Frequency and method of submission. The contractor or subcontractor must submit weekly, for each week in which any DBA- or Related Actscovered work is performed, certified payrolls to the contracting agency. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of all certified payrolls by all subcontractors. A contracting agency or prime contractor may permit or require contractors to submit certified payrolls through an electronic system, as long as the electronic system requires a legally valid electronic signature; the system allows the contractor, the contracting agency, and the Department of Labor to access the certified payrolls upon request for at least 3 years after the work on the prime contract has been completed; and the contracting agency or prime contractor permits other methods of submission in situations where the contractor is unable or limited in its ability to use or access the electronic system.

(2) Information required. The certified payrolls submitted must set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 3.a.(2) of this section, except that full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses must not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the certified payrolls need only include an individually identifying number for each worker ( e.g., the last four digits of the worker's Social Security number). The required weekly certified payroll information may be submitted using Optional Form WH-347 or in any other format desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division website at https://www.dol.gov/sites/dolgov/files/WHD/ legacy/files/wh347/.pdf or its successor website. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide full Social Security numbers and last known addresses, telephone numbers, and email addresses to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission by the subcontractor to the contracting agency.

(3) Statement of Compliance. Each certified payroll submitted must be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons working on the contract, and must certify the following:

(i) That the certified payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under paragraph 3.b. of this section, the appropriate information and basic records are being maintained under paragraph 3.a. of this section, and such information and records are correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper and apprentice) working on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification(s) of work actually performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(4) Use of Optional Form WH–347. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 will satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(3) of this section.

(5) *Signature*. The signature by the contractor, subcontractor, or the contractor's or subcontractor's agent must be an original handwritten signature or a legally valid electronic signature.

(6) *Falsification*. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under <u>18 U.S.C. 1001</u> and <u>31 U.S.C. 3729</u>.

(7) *Length of certified payroll retention.* The contractor or subcontractor must preserve all certified payrolls during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

c. Contracts, subcontracts, and related documents. The contractor or subcontractor must maintain this contract or subcontract and related documents including, without limitation, bids, proposals, amendments, modifications, and extensions. The contractor or subcontractor must preserve these contracts, subcontracts, and related documents during the course of the work and for a period of 3 years after all the work on the prime contract is completed.

d. Required disclosures and access (1) Required record disclosures and access to workers. The contractor or subcontractor must make the records required under paragraphs 3.a. through 3.c. of this section, and any other documents that the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor deems necessary to determine compliance with the labor standards provisions of any of the applicable statutes referenced by § 5.1, available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and must permit such representatives to interview workers during working hours on the job.

(2) Sanctions for non-compliance with records and worker access requirements. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, or refuses to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, owner, or other entity, as the case may be, that maintains such records or that employs such workers, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available, or to permit worker interviews during working hours on the job, may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to § 5.12. In addition, any contractor or other person that fails to submit the required records or make those records available to WHD within the time WHD requests that the records be produced will be precluded from introducing as evidence in an administrative proceeding under 29 CFR part 6 any of the required records that were not provided or made available to WHD. WHD will take into consideration a reasonable request from the contractor or person for an extension of the time for submission of records. WHD will determine the reasonableness of the request and may consider, among other things, the location of the records and the volume of production.

(3) *Required information disclosures.* Contractors and subcontractors must maintain the full Social Security number and last known address, telephone number, and email address

of each covered worker, and must provide them upon request to the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or other compliance action.

# 4. Apprentices and equal employment opportunity (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (1) Rate of pay. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship (OA), or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA. A person who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice, will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform in the first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such a program. In the event the OA or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the OA withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to use apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(2) *Fringe benefits.* Apprentices must be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits must be paid in accordance with that determination.

(3) Apprenticeship ratio. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers on the job site in any craft classification must not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program or the ratio applicable to the locality of the project pursuant to paragraph 4.a.(4) of this section. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in paragraph 4.a.(1) of this section, must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under this section must be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(4) Reciprocity of ratios and wage rates. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than the locality in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyworker's hourly rate) applicable within the locality in which the construction is being performed must be observed. If there is no applicable ratio or wage rate for the locality of the project, the ratio and wage rate specified in the contractor's registered program must be observed.

b. Equal employment opportunity. The use of apprentices and journeyworkers under this part must be in conformity with

the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and <u>29 CFR part 30</u>.

c. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federalaid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeyworkers shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**6. Subcontracts**. The contractor or subcontractor must insert FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts, along with the applicable wage determination(s) and such other clauses or contract modifications as the contracting agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses and wage determination(s) in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lower-tier subcontractors, and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate. 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.** a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of  $\underline{40}$  U.S.C. 3144(b) or § 5.12(a).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of  $\underline{40}$  <u>U.S.C. 3144(b)</u> or § 5.12(a).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Code, Title 18 Crimes and Criminal Procedure, <u>18</u> U.S.C. 1001.

**11. Anti-retaliation**. It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or  $\frac{29 \text{ CFR part 1}}{29 \text{ CFR part 1}}$  or  $\frac{3}{23}$ ;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or <u>29 CFR part 1</u> or <u>3</u>;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or  $\underline{29 \ CFR \ part \ 1}$  or  $\underline{3}$ ; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under the DBA, Related Acts, this part, or  $\frac{29 \text{ CFR part 1}}{3}$  or  $\frac{3}{2}$ .

# V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchpersons and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

#### 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated

damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages and interest from the date of the underpayment. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchpersons and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR  $5.5(b)(2)^*$  for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1. of this section.

\* \$31 as of January 15, 2023 (See 88 FR 88 FR 2210) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor, pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990.

#### 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages

a. Withholding process. The FHWA or the contracting agency may, upon its own action, or must, upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to satisfy the liabilities of the prime contractor or any subcontractor for any unpaid wages; monetary relief, including interest; and liquidated damages required by the clauses set forth in this section on this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act that is held by the same prime contractor (as defined in § 5.2). The necessary funds may be withheld from the contractor under this contract, any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally assisted contract that is subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and is held by the same prime contractor, regardless of whether the other contract was awarded or assisted by the same agency, and such funds may be used to satisfy the contractor liability for which the funds were withheld.

b. *Priority to withheld funds*. The Department has priority to funds withheld or to be withheld in accordance with Section IV paragraph 2.a. or paragraph 3.a. of this section, or both, over claims to those funds by:

(1) A contractor's surety(ies), including without limitation performance bond sureties and payment bond sureties;

(2) A contracting agency for its reprocurement costs;

(3) A trustee(s) (either a court-appointed trustee or a U.S. trustee, or both) in bankruptcy of a contractor, or a contractor's bankruptcy estate;

(4) A contractor's assignee(s);

(5) A contractor's successor(s); or

(6) A claim asserted under the Prompt Payment Act, <u>31</u> <u>U.S.C. 3901</u>–3907.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor must insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. of this section and a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor is responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1. through 5. In the

event of any violations of these clauses, the prime contractor and any subcontractor(s) responsible will be liable for any unpaid wages and monetary relief, including interest from the date of the underpayment or loss, due to any workers of lowertier subcontractors, and associated liquidated damages and may be subject to debarment, as appropriate.

**5. Anti-retaliation.** It is unlawful for any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, or to cause any person to discharge, demote, intimidate, threaten, restrain, coerce, blacklist, harass, or in any other manner discriminate against, any worker or job applicant for:

a. Notifying any contractor of any conduct which the worker reasonably believes constitutes a violation of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) or its implementing regulations in this part;

b. Filing any complaint, initiating or causing to be initiated any proceeding, or otherwise asserting or seeking to assert on behalf of themselves or others any right or protection under CWHSSA or this part;

c. Cooperating in any investigation or other compliance action, or testifying in any proceeding under CWHSSA or this part; or

d. Informing any other person about their rights under CWHSSA or this part.

#### **VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

 (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
 (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on longstanding interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

#### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and

health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal- aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.327.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.327.

#### X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

#### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350. e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<u>https://www.sam.gov/</u>). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 - 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<u>https://www.sam.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### 4. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

a. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(1) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(2) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(3) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

 b. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

 This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

#### ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS

**ROAD CONTRACTS** (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

 The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

 The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

 The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.